

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

El: Kgomoiso Baloyi
El: National Treasury
N: Tel: (012) 315-5866
T: Electronic submissions:
El: LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM331 Greater Giyani ▼

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting: 2023 ▼

Budget Year: 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

[SA130](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Energy Sources	Vote 1	Energy Sources	
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services	1.1	Electricity	1.1 - Electricity
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration	1.2	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems
Vote 4 - Planning and Development	1.3	[Name of sub-vote]	1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 5 - Executive & Council	1.4	[Name of sub-vote]	1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 6 - Internal Audit	1.5	[Name of sub-vote]	1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 7 - Road Transport	1.6	[Name of sub-vote]	1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 8 - Public Safety	1.7	[Name of sub-vote]	1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 9 - Waste Management	1.8	[Name of sub-vote]	1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation	1.9	[Name of sub-vote]	1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 11 - Water Management	1.10	[Name of sub-vote]	1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12.10]	Vote 2	Community and Social Services	
Vote 13 - Housing	2.1	Animal Care and Diseases	2.1 - Animal Care and Diseases
Vote 14 - Finance & Administration 2	2.2	Community Halls and Facilities	2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3	Libraries and Archives	2.3 - Libraries and Archives
	2.4	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	2.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums
	2.5	Disaster Management	2.5 - Disaster Management
	2.6	[Name of sub-vote]	2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.7	Property Services	2.7 - Property Services
	2.8	Risk Management	2.8 - Risk Management
	2.9	[Name of sub-vote]	2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.10	[Name of sub-vote]	2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 3	Finance & Administration	
	3.1	[Name of sub-vote]	3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.2	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	3.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer
	3.3	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	3.3 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)
	3.4	Economic Development/Planning	3.4 - Economic Development/Planning
	3.5	Project Management Unit	3.5 - Project Management Unit
	3.6	Property Services	3.6 - Property Services
	3.7	Risk Management	3.7 - Risk Management
	3.8	[Name of sub-vote]	3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.9	[Name of sub-vote]	3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.10	[Name of sub-vote]	3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 4	Planning and Development	
	4.1	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	4.1 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer
	4.2	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	4.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)
	4.3	Economic Development/Planning	4.3 - Economic Development/Planning
	4.4	Project Management Unit	4.4 - Project Management Unit
	4.5	[Name of sub-vote]	4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.6	[Name of sub-vote]	4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.7	[Name of sub-vote]	4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.8	[Name of sub-vote]	4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.9	[Name of sub-vote]	4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.10	[Name of sub-vote]	4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 5	Executive & Council	
	5.1	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	5.1 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive
	5.2	Mayor and Council	5.2 - Mayor and Council
	5.3	[Name of sub-vote]	5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.4	[Name of sub-vote]	5.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.5	[Name of sub-vote]	5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.6	[Name of sub-vote]	5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.7	[Name of sub-vote]	5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.8	[Name of sub-vote]	5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.9	[Name of sub-vote]	5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.10	[Name of sub-vote]	5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 6	Internal Audit	
	6.1	Governance Function	6.1 - Governance Function
	6.2	[Name of sub-vote]	6.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.3	[Name of sub-vote]	6.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.4	[Name of sub-vote]	6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.5	[Name of sub-vote]	6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.6	[Name of sub-vote]	6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.7	[Name of sub-vote]	6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.8	[Name of sub-vote]	6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.9	[Name of sub-vote]	6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 7	Road Transport	
	7.1	Taxi Ranks	7.1 - Taxi Ranks
	7.2	Road and Traffic Regulation	7.2 - Road and Traffic Regulation
	7.3	Public Transport	7.3 - Public Transport
	7.4	[Name of sub-vote]	7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.5	[Name of sub-vote]	7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.6	[Name of sub-vote]	7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.7	[Name of sub-vote]	7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.8	[Name of sub-vote]	7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.9	[Name of sub-vote]	7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.10	[Name of sub-vote]	7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 8	Public Safety	
	8.1	Cleansing	8.1 - Cleansing
	8.2	Fencing and Fences	8.2 - Fencing and Fences
	8.3	[Name of sub-vote]	8.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.4	[Name of sub-vote]	8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.5	[Name of sub-vote]	8.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.6	[Name of sub-vote]	8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.7	[Name of sub-vote]	8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.8	[Name of sub-vote]	8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.9	[Name of sub-vote]	8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.10	[Name of sub-vote]	8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 9	Waste Management	
	9.1	[Name of sub-vote]	9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.2	Solid Waste Removal	9.2 - Solid Waste Removal
	9.3	Solid Waste Removal	9.3 - Solid Waste Removal
	9.4	[Name of sub-vote]	9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.5	[Name of sub-vote]	9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.6	[Name of sub-vote]	9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.7	[Name of sub-vote]	9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.8	[Name of sub-vote]	9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.9	[Name of sub-vote]	9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.10	[Name of sub-vote]	9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 10	Sports & Recreation	
	10.1	[Name of sub-vote]	10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.2	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	10.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums
	10.3	[Name of sub-vote]	10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.4	[Name of sub-vote]	10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.5	[Name of sub-vote]	10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.6	[Name of sub-vote]	10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.7	[Name of sub-vote]	10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.8	[Name of sub-vote]	10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.9	[Name of sub-vote]	10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.10	[Name of sub-vote]	10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 11	Water Management	
	11.1	Water Distribution	11.1 - Water Distribution
	11.2	[Name of sub-vote]	11.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.3	[Name of sub-vote]	11.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.4	[Name of sub-vote]	11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.5	[Name of sub-vote]	11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]

11.6	[Name of sub-vote]	11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	11
11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	11
11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	11
11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	11
11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	11
Vote 12 [NAME OF VOTE 1210]			
12.1	[Name of sub-vote]	12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	12
12.2	Housing	12.2 - Housing	12
12.3	[Name of sub-vote]	12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	12
12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	12
12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	12
12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	12
12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	12
12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	12
12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	12
12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	12
Vote 13 Housing			
13.1	Housing	13.1 - Housing	13
13.2	[Name of sub-vote]	13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	13
13.3	[Name of sub-vote]	13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	13
13.4	[Name of sub-vote]	13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	13
13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	13
13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	13
13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	13
13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	13
13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	13
13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	13
Vote 14 Finance & Administration 2			
14.1	Security Services	14.1 - Security Services	14
14.2	Administrative and Corporate Support	14.2 - Administrative and Corporate Support	14
14.3	Information Technology	14.3 - Information Technology	14
14.4	[Name of sub-vote]	14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	14
14.5	[Name of sub-vote]	14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	14
14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	14
14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	14
14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	14
14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	14
14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	14
Vote 15 [NAME OF VOTE 15]			
15.1	[Name of sub-vote]	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	15
15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	15
15.3	[Name of sub-vote]	15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	15
15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	15
15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	15
15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	15
15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	15
15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	15
15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	15
15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	15

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Contact Information
A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	LIM331 Greater Giyani
Grade	3
Province	LIM LIMPOPO
Web Address	www.greatergiyani.gov.za
e-mail Address	KhozaVD@greatergiyani.gov.za

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	Private Bag X9559
City / Town	Giyani
Postal Code	0826
Street address	
Building	Greater Giyani Municipality
Street No. & Name	BA 59 Civic Centre
City / Town	Giyani
Postal Code	0826
General Contacts	
Telephone number	015 811 5500
Fax number	015 812 0268

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	6702026100086	ID Number	7503031090083
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Mboweni AE	Name	Nobela BS
Telephone number	015 811 5551	Telephone number	015 811 5551
Cell number	072 775 6380	Cell number	076 812 6319
Fax number	086 766 9371	Fax number	086 766 9371
E-mail address	Mbowenagrey@gmail.com	E-mail address	ChabalalaBS@greatergiyani.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	6303150262089	ID Number	8204080643083
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	Zitha T	Name	Ngobene HA
Telephone number	015 811 5568	Telephone number	015 811 5568
Cell number	072 519 5445 or 064 527 4668	Cell number	074 742 9232
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	leahmakhubela3@gmail.com	E-mail address	NgobeneHA@greatergiyani.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	8309165442085	ID Number	83060225790083
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Khoza VD	Name	Chuma WS
Telephone number	015 811 5541	Telephone number	015 811 5542
Cell number	082 825 6241	Cell number	076 580 8303
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	KhozaVD@greatergiyani.gov.za	E-mail address	Chumasean@gmail.com
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	8704035565083	ID Number	9005150655082
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	F Nkuna	Name	Khosa T
Telephone number	015 811 5594	Telephone number	015 811 5594
Cell number	065 103 1395	Cell number	060 500 6938
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	Nkunaf@greatergiyani.gov.za	E-mail address	KhosaT@greatergiyani.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8209160951082	ID Number	8707145666089
Title	Mrs	Title	Mr
Name	Mashau N	Name	Maswanganyi MW
Telephone number	015 811 5520	Telephone number	015 811 5606
Cell number	076 522 0295	Cell number	073 952 2170
Fax number	086 759 8942	Fax number	015 812 0268
E-mail address	MashauN@greatergiyani.gov.za	E-mail address	MaswanganyiMW@greatergiyani.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8609295839088	ID Number	9608060953081
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Ngunyulu MT	Name	Mogaane NR
Telephone number	015 811 5574	Telephone number	015 811 5556
Cell number	073 891 1127	Cell number	068 102 4995
Fax number	015 812 0268	Fax number	
E-mail address	NgunyuluMT@greatergiyani.gov.za	E-mail address	MogaaneNR@greatergiyani.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	57,483	67,066	66,778	79,882	75,324	75,324	66,849	79,317	83,203	87,114
Service charges	6,396	7,815	7,972	11,100	8,950	8,950	7,510	9,424	9,886	10,351
Investment revenue	5,916	5,844	8,150	9,006	11,633	11,633	13,901	12,250	12,850	13,454
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	308,176	386,922	352,183	379,532	396,177	396,177	288,458	385,968	408,950	399,035
Other own revenue	28,461	28,721	44,593	51,383	44,499	44,499	45,490	52,965	55,188	57,524
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	406,432	496,368	479,677	530,902	536,583	536,583	422,207	539,925	570,077	567,478
Employee costs	134,066	146,467	153,332	189,701	166,141	166,141	146,523	200,327	203,711	213,212
Remuneration of councillors	23,566	23,581	23,871	24,025	24,933	24,933	23,337	24,916	26,137	27,365
Depreciation and amortisation	89,130	97,084	101,964	91,000	91,000	91,000	—	95,000	96,000	97,000
Interest	1,856	3,941	6,670	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	4,316	7,703	7,364	10,500	11,150	11,150	10,448	13,150	13,770	14,440
Transfers and subsidies	600	955	600	800	1,000	1,000	1,600	1,500	1,600	1,700
Other expenditure	135,818	145,619	159,742	232,586	268,229	268,229	173,882	213,450	236,597	245,530
Total Expenditure	389,351	425,351	453,543	548,611	562,453	562,453	355,789	548,344	577,815	599,248
Surplus/(Deficit)	17,080	71,017	26,134	(17,709)	(25,870)	(25,870)	66,418	(8,419)	(7,737)	(31,770)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	60,688	71,567	55,158	69,261	75,712	75,712	56,567	100,933	98,814	103,257
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	—	6,038	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	77,768	148,623	81,292	51,552	49,842	49,842	122,985	92,514	91,077	71,487
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	77,768	148,623	81,292	51,552	49,842	49,842	122,985	92,514	91,077	71,487
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	107,163	167,442	99,681	148,172	143,123	143,123	1,696,242	214,991	214,824	178,760
Transfers recognised - capital	(6,214)	(23,373)	(4,196)	65,537	72,309	72,309	137,186	102,933	99,314	103,757
Borrowing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Internally generated funds	113,377	190,815	103,877	82,635	70,814	70,814	1,559,056	112,058	115,510	75,003
Total sources of capital funds	107,163	167,442	99,681	148,172	143,123	143,123	1,696,242	214,991	214,824	178,760
Financial position										
Total current assets	336,387	465,946	583,446	256,586	729,129	729,129	591,475	533,855	275,663	228,946
Total non current assets	936,917	999,395	1,017,892	2,208,070	1,183,434	1,183,434	1,130,152	1,055,528	118,824	81,760
Total current liabilities	212,436	240,733	286,143	(117,151)	140,384	140,384	282,357	190,344	2,117	2,157
Total non current liabilities	—	—	—	39,005	39,005	39,005	—	1,091	—	—
Community wealth/Equity	1,060,868	1,224,608	1,315,195	2,542,801	1,733,173	1,733,173	1,439,270	1,397,949	392,370	308,549
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	—	—	—	113,770	(36,832)	(36,832)	60,456	203,995	203,163	177,047
Net cash from (used) investing	—	—	—	148,172	232,518	232,518	—	(247,239)	(247,048)	(205,575)
Net cash from (used) financing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	—	—	—	261,942	195,687	195,687	60,456	159,399	115,514	86,986
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	250,866	338,969	368,881	131,313	171,558	171,558	299,707	202,643	159,399	115,514
Application of cash and investments	120,464	141,353	166,300	(153,652)	123,104	123,104	176,199	(52,724)	(51,469)	(49,959)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	130,402	197,616	202,580	284,965	48,454	48,454	123,508	255,367	210,868	165,473
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	936,917	999,395	1,017,892	2,208,070	1,060,662	1,060,662	1,055,528	1,055,528	118,824	81,760
Depreciation	89,130	97,084	101,964	91,000	91,000	91,000	95,000	95,000	96,000	97,000
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	103,284	32,176	41,744	23,144	18,144	18,144	12,300	1,100	1,100	1,200
Repairs and Maintenance	8,573	11,889	26,267	52,865	74,815	74,815	51,760	51,760	66,220	67,620
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue cost of free services provided	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation/sewerage:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Energy:	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	—
Refuse:	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	—

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		446,263	543,588	515,387	576,135	590,660	590,660	617,622	644,519	645,216
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		446,263	543,588	515,387	576,135	590,660	590,660	617,622	644,519	645,216
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		804	415	383	742	948	948	1,016	1,066	1,116
Community and social services		601	402	358	692	498	498	566	594	622
Sport and recreation		203	13	25	50	450	450	450	472	494
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		11,824	13,829	8,428	9,470	8,680	8,680	9,570	10,039	10,511
Planning and development		883	491	513	1,020	670	670	820	860	901
Road transport		10,941	13,338	7,915	8,450	8,010	8,010	8,750	9,179	9,610
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		8,229	10,103	10,636	13,817	12,007	12,007	12,649	13,268	13,892
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		8,229	10,092	10,636	13,817	12,007	12,007	12,649	13,268	13,892
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	467,120	567,935	534,834	600,163	612,295	612,295	640,857	668,892	670,735
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		217,812	236,693	213,339	335,300	334,427	334,427	363,280	372,056	384,496
Executive and council		33,963	32,852	36,491	41,143	43,902	43,902	48,195	50,185	52,229
Finance and administration		181,700	201,473	174,292	291,250	287,548	287,548	312,076	318,737	328,980
Internal audit		2,149	2,368	2,556	2,907	2,977	2,977	3,010	3,135	3,286
<i>Community and public safety</i>		21,425	17,879	17,690	27,132	23,901	23,901	26,795	27,676	28,905
Community and social services		10,393	5,966	5,820	17,296	12,965	12,965	16,918	17,557	18,351
Sport and recreation		9,704	10,449	10,455	7,927	9,457	9,457	8,330	8,604	8,967
Public safety		170	202	131	450	100	100	-	-	-
Housing		1,158	1,262	1,285	1,458	1,379	1,379	1,547	1,515	1,586
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		125,650	124,267	140,441	109,992	120,781	120,781	109,725	127,967	134,507
Planning and development		16,622	8,391	11,813	31,572	27,770	27,770	29,032	32,022	35,080
Road transport		109,028	115,876	128,628	78,420	93,011	93,011	80,693	95,944	99,427
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		24,464	46,512	82,073	76,187	83,344	83,344	48,545	50,116	51,341
Energy sources		16,302	34,564	65,219	57,331	69,085	69,085	26,377	28,146	28,324
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		8,162	11,947	16,854	18,856	14,259	14,259	22,168	21,970	23,017
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	389,351	425,351	453,543	548,611	562,453	562,453	548,344	577,815	599,248
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		77,768	142,584	81,292	51,552	49,842	49,842	92,514	91,077	71,487
References										
1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes										
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)										
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)										
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.										

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expe	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25
R thousand	1								
Revenue - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration		446,263	543,588	515,387	576,135	590,660	590,660	617,622	644,519
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		446,263	543,588	515,387	576,135	590,660	590,660	617,622	644,519
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	100	100	100	-
Finance		375,809	455,311	411,446	465,834	489,248	489,248	525,526	548,292
Fleet Management		15	2	4	8	10	10	10	11
Human Resources		(1,187)	(2,978)	8,563	310	310	310	315	320
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		1,119	355	479	9,167	2,734	2,734	8,519	8,647
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		473	1,451	135	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,600	1,700
Valuation Service		70,034	89,446	94,760	99,316	96,759	96,759	81,553	85,549
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		804	415	383	742	948	948	1,016	1,066
Community and social services		601	402	358	692	498	498	566	594
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		301	401	356	690	496	496	564	592
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		298	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		203	13	25	50	450	450	450	472
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		203	13	25	50	450	450	450	472
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Economic and environmental services	11,824	13,829	8,428	9,470	8,680	8,680	9,570	10,039
Planning and development	883	491	513	1,020	670	670	820	860
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	347	178	212	600	320	320	400	420
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and Project Management Unit	536	314	301	420	350	350	420	441
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	10,941	13,338	7,915	8,450	8,010	8,010	8,750	9,179
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	10,941	13,338	7,915	8,100	7,850	7,850	8,450	8,864
Roads	-	-	-	350	160	160	300	315
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	8,229	10,103	10,636	13,817	12,007	12,007	12,649	13,268
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	8,229	10,092	10,636	13,817	12,007	12,007	12,649	13,268
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	8,229	10,092	10,636	13,817	12,007	12,007	12,649	13,268
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2 467,120	567,935	534,834	600,163	612,295	612,295	640,857	668,892

Expenditure - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration		217,812	236,693	213,339	335,300	334,427	334,427	363,280	372,056
Executive and council		33,963	32,852	36,491	41,143	43,902	43,902	48,195	50,185
Mayor and Council		32,521	31,480	35,048	39,680	42,294	42,294	46,547	48,450
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		1,442	1,372	1,443	1,463	1,608	1,608	1,648	1,735
Finance and administration		181,700	201,473	174,292	291,250	287,548	287,548	312,076	318,737
Administrative and Corporate Support		13,253	14,850	17,239	24,868	16,673	16,673	25,526	26,818
Asset Management		47,361	30,306	32,731	83,963	82,956	82,956	81,796	82,647
Finance		61,316	75,530	27,001	65,156	62,443	62,443	67,274	66,471
Fleet Management		10,083	13,458	15,773	19,423	23,648	23,648	25,445	26,224
Human Resources		3,239	10,474	8,927	18,996	18,522	18,522	21,548	21,534
Information Technology		6,072	6,332	8,331	13,985	17,117	17,117	16,316	16,804
Legal Services		5,613	8,864	19,883	8,285	14,296	14,296	11,484	12,576
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		7,238	9,140	9,941	15,215	11,816	11,816	16,535	17,108
Risk Management		10,078	12,145	12,233	12,995	14,177	14,177	15,507	16,238
Security Services		14,020	16,062	16,623	18,483	17,161	17,161	19,597	20,675
Supply Chain Management		3,429	4,311	5,610	9,881	8,738	8,738	11,047	11,643
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		2,149	2,368	2,556	2,907	2,977	2,977	3,010	3,135
Governance Function		2,149	2,368	2,556	2,907	2,977	2,977	3,010	3,135
Community and public safety		21,425	17,879	17,690	27,132	23,901	23,901	26,795	27,676
Community and social services		10,393	5,966	5,820	17,296	12,965	12,965	16,918	17,557
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		310	(912)	130	1,001	558	558	1,461	1,571
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		2,055	2,801	2,350	4,013	2,714	2,714	3,845	3,977
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		6,461	2,756	2,518	8,416	7,088	7,088	8,355	8,733
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		1,193	1,263	821	3,270	2,205	2,205	2,508	2,493
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		375	60	-	596	401	401	749	782
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		9,704	10,449	10,455	7,927	9,457	9,457	8,330	8,604
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		289	-	-	870	886	886	1,240	1,292
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		9,415	10,449	10,455	7,057	8,571	8,571	7,090	7,312
Public safety		170	202	131	450	100	100	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		170	202	131	450	100	100	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		1,158	1,262	1,285	1,458	1,379	1,379	1,547	1,515
Housing		1,158	1,262	1,285	1,458	1,379	1,379	1,547	1,515
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Economic and environmental services		125,650	124,267	140,441	109,992	120,781	120,781	109,725	127,967
Planning and development		16,622	8,391	11,813	31,572	27,770	27,770	29,032	32,022
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		4,359	4,734	5,064	6,539	6,022	6,022	6,282	6,694
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		1,201	952	600	1,243	1,945	1,945	2,593	2,779
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and		7,882	385	2,750	15,766	11,985	11,985	15,287	17,431
Project Management Unit		3,180	2,320	3,399	8,024	7,818	7,818	4,870	5,118
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		109,028	115,876	128,628	78,420	93,011	93,011	80,693	95,944
Public Transport		817	896	911	1,736	886	886	754	742
Road and Traffic Regulation		19,261	20,614	20,666	21,082	20,558	20,558	22,979	23,708
Roads		88,949	94,366	107,051	55,602	71,567	71,567	56,960	71,495
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		24,464	46,512	82,073	76,187	83,344	83,344	48,545	50,116
Energy sources		16,302	34,564	65,219	57,331	69,085	69,085	26,377	28,146
Electricity		16,302	34,564	62,610	47,031	57,585	57,585	26,377	28,146
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	2,609	10,300	11,500	11,500	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		8,162	11,947	16,854	18,856	14,259	14,259	22,168	21,970
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		1,681	3,909	6,670	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		6,481	8,038	10,184	18,856	14,259	14,259	22,168	21,970
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	389,351	425,351	453,543	548,611	562,453	562,453	548,344	577,815
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		77,768	142,584	81,292	51,552	49,842	49,842	92,514	91,077

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other', to relevant classification

check oprev balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check opexp balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

10,511
901
-
439
-
-
-
461
-
-
-
9,610
-
9,281
329
-
-
-
-
-
-
13,892
-
-
-
-
-
-
13,892
-
13,892
-
-
-
-
-
-
670,735

[illegible]

134,507
35,080
-
7,068
-
-
2,965
-
19,680
5,367
-
-
99,427
775
24,856
73,795
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
51,341
28,324
28,324
-
-
-
-
-
23,017
-
-
23,017
-
-
-
-
-
-
599,248
71,487

Assign associate share

-
-

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		601	402	358	692	498	498	566	594	622
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		446,263	543,588	515,387	576,135	590,660	590,660	617,622	644,519	645,216
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		883	491	513	1,020	670	670	820	860	901
Vote 5 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Road Transport		10,941	13,338	7,915	8,450	8,010	8,010	8,750	9,179	9,610
Vote 8 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Waste Management		8,229	10,092	10,636	13,817	12,007	12,007	12,649	13,268	13,892
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation		203	13	25	50	450	450	450	472	494
Vote 11 - Water Management		–	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]		–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Finance & Administration 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	467,120	567,935	534,834	600,163	612,295	612,295	640,857	668,892	670,735
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		16,302	34,564	57,079	57,331	69,085	69,085	26,377	28,146	28,324
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		10,393	5,966	5,820	17,296	12,965	12,965	16,918	17,557	18,351
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		148,356	164,229	132,099	233,914	236,597	236,597	250,636	254,441	261,799
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		16,622	8,391	11,813	31,572	27,770	27,770	29,032	32,022	35,080
Vote 5 - Executive & Council		33,963	32,852	36,491	41,143	43,902	43,902	48,195	50,185	52,229
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		2,149	2,368	2,556	2,907	2,977	2,977	3,010	3,135	3,286
Vote 7 - Road Transport		109,028	115,876	136,768	78,420	93,011	93,011	80,693	95,944	99,427
Vote 8 - Public Safety		170	202	131	450	100	100	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Waste Management		8,162	11,947	16,854	18,856	14,259	14,259	22,168	21,970	23,017
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation		9,704	10,449	10,455	7,927	9,457	9,457	8,330	8,604	8,967
Vote 11 - Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Housing		1,158	1,262	1,285	1,458	1,379	1,379	1,547	1,515	1,586
Vote 14 - Finance & Administration 2		33,345	37,244	42,193	57,336	50,951	50,951	61,439	64,296	67,180
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	389,351	425,351	453,543	548,611	562,453	562,453	548,344	577,815	599,248
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	77,768	142,584	81,292	51,552	49,842	49,842	92,514	91,077	71,487

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		601	402	358	692	498	498	566	594	622
2.1 - Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		298	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Libraries and Archives		1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
2.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		301	401	356	690	496	496	564	592	620
2.5 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		446,263	543,588	515,387	576,135	590,660	590,660	617,622	644,519	645,216
3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		15	2	4	8	10	10	10	11	12
3.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement		445,843	544,757	506,206	565,150	586,006	586,006	607,079	633,841	634,305
3.3 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-
3.4 - Economic Development/Planning		(1,187)	(2,978)	8,563	310	310	310	315	320	325
3.5 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Property Services		1,119	355	479	9,167	2,734	2,734	8,519	8,647	8,775
3.7 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		473	1,451	135	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,600	1,700	1,800
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		883	491	513	1,020	670	670	820	860	901
4.1 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement		536	314	301	420	350	350	420	441	461
4.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		347	178	212	600	320	320	400	420	439
4.3 - Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Road Transport		10,941	13,338	7,915	8,450	8,010	8,010	8,750	9,179	9,610
7.1 - Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Road and Traffic Regulation		10,941	13,338	7,915	8,100	7,850	7,850	8,450	8,864	9,281
7.3 - Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	350	160	160	300	315	329
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management		8,229	10,092	10,636	13,817	12,007	12,007	12,649	13,268	13,892
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Solid Waste Removal		8,229	10,092	10,636	13,817	12,007	12,007	12,649	13,268	13,892
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation		203	13	25	50	450	450	450	472	494
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		203	13	25	50	450	450	450	472	494
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water Management		-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Water Distribution		-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]		-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Finance & Administration 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	467,120	567,935	534,834	600,163	612,295	612,295	640,857	668,892	670,735

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		16,302	34,564	57,079	57,331	69,085	69,085	26,377	28,146	28,324
1.1 - Electricity		16,302	34,564	54,470	47,031	57,585	57,585	26,377	28,146	28,324
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	2,609	10,300	11,500	11,500	-	-	-
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		10,393	5,966	5,820	17,296	12,965	12,965	16,918	17,557	18,351
2.1 - Animal Care and Diseases		310	(912)	130	1,001	558	558	1,461	1,571	1,682
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		6,461	2,756	2,518	8,416	7,088	7,088	8,355	8,733	9,146
2.3 - Libraries and Archives		375	60	-	596	401	401	749	782	815
2.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		2,055	2,801	2,350	4,013	2,714	2,714	3,845	3,977	4,132
2.5 - Disaster Management		1,193	1,263	821	3,270	2,205	2,205	2,508	2,493	2,577
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		148,356	164,229	132,099	233,914	236,597	236,597	250,636	254,441	261,799
3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		10,083	13,458	15,773	19,423	23,648	23,648	25,445	26,224	27,055
3.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement		61,316	75,530	27,001	65,156	62,443	62,443	67,274	66,471	68,987
3.3 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		47,361	30,306	32,731	83,963	82,956	82,956	81,796	82,647	82,797
3.4 - Economic Development/Planning		3,239	10,474	8,927	18,996	18,522	18,522	21,548	21,534	22,263
3.5 - Project Management Unit		5,613	8,864	19,883	8,285	14,296	14,296	11,484	12,576	13,667
3.6 - Property Services		7,238	9,140	9,941	15,215	11,816	11,816	16,535	17,108	17,805
3.7 - Risk Management		10,078	12,145	12,233	12,995	14,177	14,177	15,507	16,238	16,999
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		3,429	4,311	5,610	9,881	8,738	8,738	11,047	11,643	12,226
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		16,622	8,391	11,813	31,572	27,770	27,770	29,032	32,022	35,080
4.1 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement		7,882	385	2,750	15,766	11,985	11,985	15,287	17,431	19,680
4.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		4,359	4,734	5,064	6,539	6,022	6,022	6,282	6,694	7,068
4.3 - Economic Development/Planning		1,201	952	600	1,243	1,945	1,945	2,593	2,779	2,965
4.4 - Project Management Unit		3,180	2,320	3,399	8,024	7,818	7,818	4,870	5,118	5,367
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Executive & Council		33,963	32,852	36,491	41,143	43,902	43,902	48,195	50,185	52,229
5.1 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		1,442	1,372	1,443	1,463	1,608	1,608	1,648	1,735	1,822
5.2 - Mayor and Council		32,521	31,480	35,048	39,680	42,294	42,294	46,547	48,450	50,408
5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		2,149	2,368	2,556	2,907	2,977	2,977	3,010	3,135	3,286
6.1 - Governance Function		2,149	2,368	2,556	2,907	2,977	2,977	3,010	3,135	3,286
6.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Road Transport		109,028	115,876	136,768	78,420	93,011	93,011	80,693	95,944	99,427
7.1 - Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Road and Traffic Regulation		19,261	20,614	20,666	21,082	20,558	20,558	22,979	23,708	24,856
7.3 - Public Transport		817	896	911	1,736	886	886	754	742	775
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		88,949	94,366	115,191	55,602	71,567	71,567	56,960	71,495	73,795
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety		170	202	131	450	100	100	-	-	-
8.1 - Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Fencing and Fences		170	202	131	450	100	100	-	-	-
8.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management		8,162	11,947	16,854	18,856	14,259	14,259	22,168	21,970	23,017
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Solid Waste Removal		1,681	3,909	6,670	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Solid Waste Removal		6,481	8,038	10,184	18,856	14,259	14,259	22,168	21,970	23,017
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation		9,704	10,449	10,455	7,927	9,457	9,457	8,330	8,604	8,967
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		289	-	-	870	886	886	1,240	1,292	1,333
10.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		9,415	10,449	10,455	7,057	8,571	8,571	7,090	7,312	7,634
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Housing		1,158	1,262	1,285	1,458	1,379	1,379	1,547	1,515	1,586
13.1 - Housing		1,158	1,262	1,285	1,458	1,379	1,379	1,547	1,515	1,586
13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Finance & Administration 2		33,345	37,244	42,193	57,336	50,951	50,951	61,439	64,296	67,180
14.1 - Security Services		14,020	16,062	16,623	18,483	17,161	17,161	19,597	20,675	21,668
14.2 - Administrative and Corporate Support		13,253	14,850	17,239	24,868	16,673	16,673	25,526	26,818	28,258
14.3 - Information Technology		6,072	6,332	8,331	13,985	17,117	17,117	16,316	16,804	17,255
14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	389,351	425,351	453,543	548,611	562,453	562,453	548,344	577,815	599,248
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	77,768	142,584	81,292	51,552	49,842	49,842	92,514	91,077	71,487

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	2	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	2	6,396	7,804	7,972	11,100	8,950	8,950	7,510	9,424	9,886	10,351
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		1,413	2,641	1,193	3,732	2,903	2,903	1,622	3,107	3,283	3,461
Agency services		-	-	-	7,856	5,600	5,600	-	5,897	6,186	6,476
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		6,870	2,466	2,903	2,955	3,305	3,305	14,853	3,480	3,651	3,823
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		5,916	5,844	8,150	9,006	11,633	11,633	13,901	12,250	12,850	13,454
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		942	126	103	855	665	665	430	695	729	764
Licence and permits		4,045	5,678	6,662	7,200	7,650	7,650	(1,694)	8,350	8,759	9,171
Operational Revenue		767	81	123	8,100	2,406	2,406	433	8,300	8,415	8,529
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	57,483	67,066	66,778	79,882	75,324	75,324	66,849	79,317	83,203	87,114
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		6,896	1,626	1,262	550	365	365	45	366	384	402
Licences or permits		169	84	62	700	70	70	63	100	105	110
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		308,176	386,922	352,183	379,532	396,177	396,177	288,458	385,968	408,950	399,035
Interest		12,568	21,938	27,429	19,434	21,434	21,434	29,738	22,570	23,676	24,789
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Other Gains		(5,210)	(5,918)	4,824	-	100	100	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri		406,432	496,368	479,677	530,902	536,583	536,583	422,207	539,925	570,077	567,478
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	134,066	146,467	153,332	189,701	166,141	166,141	146,523	200,327	203,711	213,212
Remuneration of councillors		23,566	23,581	23,871	24,025	24,933	24,933	23,337	24,916	26,137	27,365
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	8	4,316	7,703	7,364	10,500	11,150	11,150	10,448	13,150	13,770	14,440
Debt impairment	3	35,995	45,370	808	29,000	29,000	29,000	-	29,000	30,000	31,000
Depreciation and amortisation		89,130	97,084	101,964	91,000	91,000	91,000	-	95,000	96,000	97,000
Interest		1,856	3,941	6,670	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		60,032	47,854	88,812	137,393	174,529	174,529	121,740	106,317	124,943	130,727
Transfers and subsidies		600	955	600	800	1,000	1,000	1,600	1,500	1,600	1,700
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		43,075	44,941	58,500	66,192	64,699	64,699	52,141	78,134	81,654	83,803
Losses on disposal of Assets		4,374	7,378	14,382	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		(7,658)	77	(2,762)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		389,351	425,351	453,543	548,611	562,453	562,453	355,789	548,344	577,815	599,248
Surplus/(Deficit)		17,080	71,017	26,134	(17,709)	(25,870)	(25,870)	66,418	(8,419)	(7,737)	(31,770)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	6	60,688	71,567	55,158	69,261	75,712	75,712	56,567	100,933	98,814	103,257
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	6,038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		77,768	148,623	81,292	51,552	49,842	49,842	122,985	92,514	91,077	71,487
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		77,768	148,623	81,292	51,552	49,842	49,842	122,985	92,514	91,077	71,487
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		77,768	148,623	81,292	51,552	49,842	49,842	122,985	92,514	91,077	71,487
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		1,112	1,797	1,155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	78,880	150,420	82,446	51,552	49,842	49,842	122,985	92,514	91,077	71,487

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Finance & Administration 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		(4,051)	9,397	(8,548)	2,500	1,105	1,105	1,105	52,503	45,600	43,610
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		-	-	8,799	40,741	28,927	28,927	28,927	15,309	1,100	1,200
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		92,577	170,434	97,437	10,100	14,100	14,100	14,100	15,275	14,820	15,030
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		-	-	1,758	1,500	-	-	-	2,000	-	-
Vote 5 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	-	-
Vote 7 - Road Transport		(4,735)	(9,842)	(16,219)	38,480	57,691	57,691	57,691	83,639	131,584	110,330
Vote 8 - Public Safety		-	-	2,435	-	-	-	-	1,300	-	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management		8,078	31,471	1,676	250	350	350	350	7,300	2,100	2,200
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation		15,294	(35,732)	5,735	31,958	23,911	23,911	23,911	24,714	13,500	-
Vote 11 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Housing		-	1,713	6,608	18,544	14,339	14,339	14,339	6,000	-	-
Vote 14 - Finance & Administration 2		-	0	-	4,100	2,700	2,700	2,700	6,400	6,120	6,390
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		107,163	167,442	99,681	148,172	143,123	143,123	143,123	214,991	214,824	178,760
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		107,163	167,442	99,681	148,172	143,123	143,123	143,123	214,991	214,824	178,760
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		92,577	170,434	97,437	14,200	16,800	16,800	1,416,712	22,225	20,940	21,420
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		92,577	170,434	97,437	14,200	16,800	16,800	1,416,712	21,675	20,940	21,420
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	-	-
Community and public safety		15,294	(34,019)	23,577	91,243	67,177	67,177	118,707	47,323	14,600	1,200
Community and social services		-	-	8,799	40,741	28,927	28,927	32,982	15,309	1,100	1,200
Sport and recreation		15,294	(35,732)	5,735	31,958	23,911	23,911	62,187	24,714	13,500	-
Public safety		-	-	2,435	-	-	-	2,435	1,300	-	-
Housing		-	1,713	6,608	18,544	14,339	14,339	21,103	6,000	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		(4,735)	(9,842)	(14,462)	39,980	57,691	57,691	92,384	85,639	131,584	110,330
Planning and development		-	-	1,758	1,500	-	-	1,758	2,000	-	-
Road transport		(4,735)	(9,842)	(16,219)	38,480	57,691	57,691	90,627	83,639	131,584	110,330
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		4,028	40,869	(6,872)	2,750	1,455	1,455	68,439	59,803	47,700	45,810
Energy sources		(4,051)	9,397	(8,548)	2,500	1,105	1,105	7,320	52,503	45,600	43,610
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		8,078	31,471	1,676	250	350	350	61,118	7,300	2,100	2,200
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	107,163	167,442	99,681	148,172	143,123	143,123	1,696,242	214,991	214,824	178,760
Funded by:											
National Government		(6,214)	(23,373)	(4,196)	65,537	72,309	72,309	137,186	102,933	99,314	103,757
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	(6,214)	(23,373)	(4,196)	65,537	72,309	72,309	137,186	102,933	99,314	103,757
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		113,377	190,815	103,877	82,635	70,814	70,814	1,559,056	112,058	115,510	75,003
Total Capital Funding	7	107,163	167,442	99,681	148,172	143,123	143,123	1,696,242	214,991	214,824	178,760

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Electricity									-	-	-
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems									-	-	-
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Animal Care and Diseases									-	-	-
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities									-	-	-
2.3 - Libraries and Archives									-	-	-
2.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums									-	-	-
2.5 - Disaster Management									-	-	-
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
2.7 - Property Services									-	-	-
2.8 - Risk Management									-	-	-
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
3.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer									-	-	-
3.3 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)									-	-	-
3.4 - Economic Development/Planning									-	-	-
3.5 - Project Management Unit									-	-	-
3.6 - Property Services									-	-	-
3.7 - Risk Management									-	-	-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer									-	-	-
4.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)									-	-	-
4.3 - Economic Development/Planning									-	-	-
4.4 - Project Management Unit									-	-	-
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
Vote 5 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive									-	-	-
5.2 - Mayor and Council									-	-	-
5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
5.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Governance Function									-	-	-
6.2 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
6.3 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
Vote 7 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Taxi Ranks									-	-	-
7.2 - Road and Traffic Regulation									-	-	-
7.3 - Public Transport									-	-	-
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-

Vote 8 - Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Cleansing											
8.2 - Fencing and Fences											
8.3 - [Name of sub-vote]											
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]											
8.5 - [Name of sub-vote]											
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 9 - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
9.2 - Solid Waste Removal											
9.3 - Solid Waste Removal											
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]											
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]											
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
10.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums											
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]											
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]											
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]											
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 11 - Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Water Distribution											
11.2 - [Name of sub-vote]											
11.3 - [Name of sub-vote]											
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]											
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]											
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
12.2 - Housing											
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]											
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]											
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]											
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 13 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Housing											
13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]											
13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]											
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]											
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]											
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 14 - Finance & Administration 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Security Services											
14.2 - Administrative and Corporate Support											
14.3 - Information Technology											
14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]											
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]											
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]											
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]											
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]											
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]											
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Single-year expenditure appropriation										
2										
Vote 1 - Energy Sources	(4,051)	9,397	(8,548)	2,500	1,105	1,105	1,105	52,503	45,600	43,610
1.1 - Electricity	(4,258)	8,548	(8,548)	2,500	1,105	1,105	1,105	47,003	36,100	34,110
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	208	849	-	-	-	-	-	5,500	9,500	9,500
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services	-	-	8,799	40,741	28,927	28,927	28,927	15,309	1,100	1,200
2.1 - Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities	-	-	8,799	40,741	28,927	28,927	28,927	15,309	1,100	1,200
2.3 - Libraries and Archives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Property Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration	92,577	170,434	97,437	10,100	14,100	14,100	14,100	15,275	14,820	15,030
3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	10,000	14,000	14,000	14,000	14,000	14,200	14,400
3.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	665	-	-
3.3 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	75,782	246,400	97,437	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Project Management Unit	-	-	-	100	100	100	100	110	120	130
3.6 - Property Services	16,794	(75,966)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Planning and Development	-	-	1,758	1,500	-	-	-	2,000	-	-
4.1 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforc	-	-	1,758	1,500	-	-	-	1,000	-	-
4.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-
4.3 - Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Ex	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Mayor and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	-	-
6.1 - Governance Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	-	-
6.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Road Transport	(4,735)	(9,842)	(16,219)	38,480	57,691	57,691	57,691	83,639	131,584	110,330
7.1 - Taxi Ranks	-	-	5,445	-	6,195	6,195	6,195	-	-	-
7.2 - Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	0	600	750	750	750	600	720	740
7.3 - Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	(4,735)	(9,842)	(21,664)	37,880	50,746	50,746	50,746	83,039	130,864	109,590
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety	-	-	2,435	-	-	-	-	1,300	-	-
8.1 - Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Fencing and Fences	-	-	2,435	-	-	-	-	1,300	-	-
8.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 9 - Waste Management	8,078	31,471	1,676	250	350	350	350	7,300	2,100	2,200
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Solid Waste Removal	8,078	31,471	1,676	-	-	-	-	5,300	-	-
9.3 - Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	250	350	350	350	2,000	2,100	2,200
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation	15,294	(35,732)	5,735	31,958	23,911	23,911	23,911	24,714	13,500	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	630	3,000	3,454	3,454	3,454	2,000	-	-
10.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	15,294	(35,732)	5,104	28,958	20,456	20,456	20,456	22,714	13,500	-
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Housing	-	1,713	6,608	18,544	14,339	14,339	14,339	6,000	-	-
13.1 - Housing	-	1,713	6,608	18,544	14,339	14,339	14,339	6,000	-	-
13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Finance & Administration 2	-	0	-	4,100	2,700	2,700	2,700	6,400	6,120	6,390
14.1 - Security Services	-	-	-	800	800	800	800	2,100	1,600	1,750
14.2 - Administrative and Corporate Support	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,200	1,300	1,300
14.3 - Information Technology	-	0	-	2,300	900	900	900	3,100	3,220	3,340
14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	107,163	167,442	99,681	148,172	143,123	143,123	143,123	214,991	214,824	178,760
Total Capital Expenditure	107,163	167,442	99,681	148,172	143,123	143,123	143,123	214,991	214,824	178,760

[illegible]

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		250,866	338,969	368,881	131,313	171,558	171,558	299,707	202,643	159,399	115,514
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	133,153	150,165	182,787	14,661	113,204	113,204	205,434	118,015	5,047	5,285
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	(101,749)	(87,894)	(39,158)	71,837	103,742	103,742	12,636	116,547	11,967	13,846
Current portion of non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	36,164	35,578	34,210	23,370	52,973	52,973	35,427	39,823	39,203	38,533
VAT		17,701	28,877	36,481	15,405	287,651	287,651	38,028	56,827	60,046	55,767
Other current assets		251	251	244	-	-	-	244	-	-	-
Total current assets		336,387	465,946	583,446	256,586	729,129	729,129	591,475	533,855	275,663	228,946
Non current assets											
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		26,026	25,691	25,599,820.00	25,936	25,600	25,600	25,600	25,600	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	910,091	972,551	991,185	2,179,912	1,147,554	1,147,554	1,103,445	1,017,194	117,694	80,610
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		206	206	206	206	206	206	206	-	-	-
Intangible assets		594	947	901	2,015	10,074	10,074	901	12,734	1,130	1,150
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		936,917	999,395	1,017,892	2,208,070	1,183,434	1,183,434	1,130,152	1,055,528	118,824	81,760
TOTAL ASSETS		1,273,304	1,465,341	1,601,338	2,464,656	1,912,563	1,912,563	1,721,628	1,589,383	394,487	310,706
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	120,464	141,353	166,300	(138,611)	144,502	144,502	181,187	128,879	17	(46)
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	-	-	10,592	1,000	(25,953)	(25,953)	(11,361)	-	-	-
Provision		84,079	87,609	93,210	20,460	20,460	20,460	93,210	59,465	-	-
VAT		7,413	11,772	16,041	-	1,375	1,375	19,322	1,999	2,101	2,203
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		212,436	240,733	286,143	(117,151)	140,384	140,384	282,357	190,344	2,117	2,157
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision	7	-	-	-	39,005	39,005	39,005	-	1,091	-	-
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	39,005	39,005	39,005	-	1,091	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		212,436	240,733	286,143	(78,146)	179,389	179,389	282,357	191,435	2,117	2,157
NET ASSETS		1,060,868	1,224,608	1,315,195	2,542,801	1,733,173	1,733,173	1,439,270	1,397,949	392,370	308,549
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	1,060,868	1,224,608	1,315,195	2,542,801	1,733,173	1,733,173	1,439,270	1,397,949	392,370	308,549
Reserves and funds	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	1,060,868	1,224,608	1,315,195	2,542,801	1,733,173	1,733,173	1,439,270	1,397,949	392,370	308,549

- References
- 1. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions
 - 2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months detail provided in Table SA3
 - 3. Include "Construction-work-in-progress" (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3
 - 4. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
 - 5. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		-	-	-	47,929	45,195	45,195	29,545	47,953	51,047	52,541
Service charges		-	-	-	6,660	6,176	6,176	8,463	6,503	6,821	7,142
Other revenue		-	-	-	28,993	19,592	19,592	2,070	82,697	86,914	83,637
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	-	-	-	383,256	399,901	399,901	398,159	385,968	408,950	399,035
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	-	-	-	65,537	71,988	71,988	63,037	100,933	98,814	103,257
Interest		-	-	-	9,006	47,912	47,912	-	15,698	16,467	17,241
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		-	-	-	(428,611)	(627,594)	(627,594)	(440,818)	(434,257)	(464,251)	(484,107)
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	-	1,000	-	-	-	(1,500)	(1,600)	(1,700)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	113,770	(36,832)	(36,832)	60,456	203,995	203,163	177,047
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	100	100	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		-	-	-	148,172	232,418	232,418	-	(247,239)	(247,048)	(205,575)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	148,172	232,518	232,518	-	(247,239)	(247,048)	(205,575)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		-	-	-	261,942	195,687	195,687	60,456	(43,244)	(43,885)	(28,528)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	202,643	159,399	115,514
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	-	-	-	261,942	195,687	195,687	60,456	159,399	115,514	86,986

- References
1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
 2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
 3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

Total receipts	-	-	-	541,381	590,862	590,862	501,274	639,752	669,014	662,854
Total payments	-	-	-	(279,439)	(395,176)	(395,176)	(440,818)	(682,996)	(712,899)	(691,382)
	-	-	-	261,942	195,687	195,687	60,456	(43,244)	(43,885)	(28,528)

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
<u>Cash and investments available</u>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	–	–	–	261,942	195,687	195,687	60,456	159,399	115,514	86,986
Other current investments > 90 days		250,866	338,969	368,881	(130,629)	(24,128)	(24,128)	239,251	43,244	43,885	28,528
Non current Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		250,866	338,969	368,881	131,313	171,558	171,558	299,707	202,643	159,399	115,514
<u>Application of cash and investments</u>											
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		–	–	–	1,000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	120,464	141,353	166,300	(154,652)	123,104	123,104	176,199	(52,724)	(51,469)	(49,959)
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		120,464	141,353	166,300	(153,652)	123,104	123,104	176,199	(52,724)	(51,469)	(49,959)
Surplus(shortfall)		130,402	197,616	202,580	284,965	48,454	48,454	123,508	255,367	210,868	165,473

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	-	-	-	16,041	21,398	21,398	4,988	181,603	51,485	49,913
Creditors due	120,464	141,353	166,300	(138,611)	144,502	144,502	181,187	128,879	17	(46)
Total	(120,464)	(141,353)	(166,300)	154,652	(123,104)	(123,104)	(176,199)	52,724	51,469	49,959

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	(39,558)	(26,626)	20,652	121,143	182,315	182,315	73,663	181,970	51,170	52,379
Estimate of debtors collection rate	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	13.2%	11.7%	11.7%	6.8%	99.8%	100.6%	95.3%

Long term investments committed

Balance (*Insert description; eg sinking fund*)

[illegible]

Note:

6. Above reserves do not include Revaluation reserve. Revaluation reserve not required to be cash backed

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Table A9 Asset Management

Lincoln City Council - Table A6 Asset Management										
Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<u>Total New Assets</u>	1	3,879	135,266	57,937	125,029	124,979	124,979	202,691	213,724	177,560
Roads Infrastructure		(268,337)	(301,553)	(403,851)	34,880	50,696	50,696	72,639	91,864	95,047
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	19,000	14,543
Electrical Infrastructure		8,536	19,486	13,547	-	-	-	47,553	40,600	38,610
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		27,971	59,442	61,118	-	-	-	5,300	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		(231,830)	(222,624)	(329,185)	34,880	50,696	50,696	135,492	151,464	148,200
Community Facilities		1,153	1,153	15,397	44,141	34,872	34,872	15,209	20,000	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		128,467	128,683	132,434	27,958	20,406	20,406	20,714	13,500	-
Community Assets		129,620	129,836	147,831	72,099	55,279	55,279	35,923	33,500	-
Heritage Assets		206	206	206	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		59,714	129,182	129,130	500	-	-	1,500	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		59,714	129,182	129,130	500	-	-	1,500	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		4,256	6,517	9,674	400	400	400	2,660	1,130	1,150
Intangible Assets		4,256	6,517	9,674	400	400	400	2,660	1,130	1,150
Computer Equipment		6,298	8,770	9,667	2,000	600	600	3,265	2,710	2,820
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,792	6,735	6,678	2,000	1,400	1,400	3,200	4,300	4,300
Machinery and Equipment		12,927	29,226	36,044	10,650	14,605	14,605	18,650	18,520	18,890
Transport Assets		13,676	17,147	17,621	2,500	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,100	2,200
Land		7,220	30,270	30,270	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>	2	2,832	5,608	5,503	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		696	696	696	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		696	696	696	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		1,066	1,066	1,066	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		1,066	1,066	1,066	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,070	3,846	3,741	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	100,452	26,568	36,241	23,144	18,144	18,144	12,300	1,100	1,200
Roads Infrastructure		3,814	4,182	4,182	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		3,814	4,182	4,182	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	600	300	300	1,000	1,100	1,200
Sport and Recreation Facilities		13,259	13,259	13,890	4,000	3,504	3,504	4,000	-	-
Community Assets		13,259	13,259	13,890	4,600	3,804	3,804	5,000	1,100	1,200
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		83,379	9,127	18,170	18,544	14,339	14,339	7,300	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		83,379	9,127	18,170	18,544	14,339	14,339	7,300	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	107,163	167,442	99,681	148,172	143,123	143,123	214,991	214,824	178,760
Roads Infrastructure		(263,827)	(296,675)	(398,973)	34,880	50,696	50,696	72,639	91,864	95,047
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	19,000	14,543
Electrical Infrastructure		8,536	19,486	13,547	-	-	-	47,553	40,600	38,610
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		27,971	59,442	61,118	-	-	-	5,300	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		(227,320)	(217,746)	(324,308)	34,880	50,696	50,696	135,492	151,464	148,200
Community Facilities		2,220	2,220	16,464	44,741	35,172	35,172	16,209	21,100	1,200
Sport and Recreation Facilities		141,727	141,942	146,324	31,958	23,911	23,911	24,714	13,500	-
Community Assets		143,946	144,162	162,787	76,699	59,083	59,083	40,923	34,600	1,200
Heritage Assets		206	206	206	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		143,093	138,309	147,300	19,044	14,339	14,339	8,800	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		143,093	138,309	147,300	19,044	14,339	14,339	8,800	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		4,256	6,517	9,674	400	400	400	2,660	1,130	1,150
Intangible Assets		4,256	6,517	9,674	400	400	400	2,660	1,130	1,150
Computer Equipment		6,298	8,770	9,667	2,000	600	600	3,265	2,710	2,820
Furniture and Office Equipment		2,862	10,581	10,419	2,000	1,400	1,400	3,200	4,300	4,300
Machinery and Equipment		12,927	29,226	36,044	10,650	14,605	14,605	18,650	18,520	18,890
Transport Assets		13,676	17,147	17,621	2,500	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,100	2,200
Land		7,220	30,270	30,270	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		107,163	167,442	99,681	148,172	143,123	143,123	214,991	214,824	178,760

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	936,917	999,395	1,017,892	2,208,070	1,060,662	1,060,662	1,055,528	118,824	81,760
Roads Infrastructure		599,122	585,952	585,700	1,412,316	574,151	574,151	524,195	20,014	23,247
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	19,000	14,543
Electrical Infrastructure		8,536	19,486	13,547	-	-	-	47,553	40,600	38,610
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		27,971	59,442	61,118	-	-	-	5,300	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		635,629	664,880	660,366	1,412,316	574,151	574,151	587,048	79,614	76,400
Community Assets		127,254	123,325	138,821	472,052	263,034	263,034	240,474	30,000	(3,600)
Heritage Assets		206	206	206	206	206	206	-	-	-
Investment properties		26,026	25,691	25,600	25,936	25,600	25,600	25,600	-	-
Other Assets		121,261	112,877	117,488	178,985	139,278	139,278	128,238	(5,750)	(6,000)
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		594	947	901	2,015	10,074	10,074	12,734	1,130	1,150
Computer Equipment		2,888	4,843	5,210	6,711	(682)	(682)	283	410	420
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,481	8,598	7,342	7,569	8,364	8,364	9,364	2,000	1,900
Machinery and Equipment		8,233	18,590	23,259	91,675	30,899	30,899	43,349	12,770	12,890
Transport Assets		6,124	9,168	8,429	10,605	9,738	9,738	8,438	(1,350)	(1,400)
Land		7,220	30,270	30,270	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	936,917	999,395	1,017,892	2,208,070	1,060,662	1,060,662	1,055,528	118,824	81,760
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		97,703	108,973	128,231	143,865	165,815	165,815	146,760	162,220	164,620
<u>Depreciation</u>	7	89,130	97,084	101,964	91,000	91,000	91,000	95,000	96,000	97,000
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u>	3	8,573	11,889	26,267	52,865	74,815	74,815	51,760	66,220	67,620
Roads Infrastructure		2,523	3,985	17,140	43,500	61,200	61,200	36,000	50,000	51,000
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		248	148	140	200	200	200	250	255	260
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		2,771	4,134	17,280	43,700	61,400	61,400	36,250	50,255	51,260
Community Facilities		49	-	-	100	400	400	800	810	820
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		49	-	-	100	400	400	800	810	820
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1,135	2,231	2,853	3,500	3,500	3,500	5,000	5,200	5,300
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		1,135	2,231	2,853	3,500	3,500	3,500	5,000	5,200	5,300
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		(102)	8	27	300	150	150	300	320	330
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	50	50	50	70	70	85
Machinery and Equipment		279	4,609	3,276	4,015	3,765	3,765	6,340	6,465	6,625
Transport Assets		4,440	907	2,832	1,200	5,550	5,550	3,000	3,100	3,200
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		97,703	108,973	128,231	143,865	165,815	165,815	146,760	162,220	164,620
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		96.4%	19.2%	41.9%	15.6%	12.7%	12.7%	5.7%	0.5%	0.7%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		115.9%	33.1%	40.9%	25.4%	19.9%	19.9%	12.9%	1.1%	1.2%
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		0.9%	1.2%	2.6%	2.4%	7.1%	7.1%	5.0%	56.3%	83.9%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE and Investment Property		11.9%	4.4%	6.7%	3.4%	8.8%	8.8%	6.1%	57.2%	85.4%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling	2									
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	4									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528
Total number of households	5	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528
Total number of households	5	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		16,895	17,613	18,165	11,000,000	15,000,000	15,000,000	14,620,000	10,000,000	10,000,000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost of free or subsidised services in excess to the National policy that are not funded from the Free Basic Services component of the Equitable Share

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

EMISST Greater Gijani - Supporting Table 3A1 Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Performance											
Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
<u>Non-exchange revenue by source</u>											
Exchange Revenue											
Total Property Rates	6	57,483	67,066	66,778	79,882	75,324	75,324	66,849	79,317	83,203	87,114
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net Property Rates		57,483	67,066	66,778	79,882	75,324	75,324	66,849	79,317	83,203	87,114
<u>Exchange revenue service charges</u>											
Service charges - Electricity											
Total Service charges - Electricity	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net Service charges - Electricity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - Water											
Total Service charges - Water	6	—	8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net Service charges - Water		—	8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		—	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		—	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - Waste Management											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	6,396	7,804	7,972	11,100	8,950	8,950	7,510	9,424	9,886	10,351
Total landfill revenue		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net Service charges - Waste Management		6,396	7,804	7,972	11,100	8,950	8,950	7,510	9,424	9,886	10,351
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
<u>Employee related costs</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	87,917	96,833	100,251	123,755	107,346	107,346	96,759	129,198	132,079	138,147
Pension and UIF Contributions		16,172	17,747	18,120	25,254	20,714	20,714	16,892	26,458	27,725	29,000
Medical Aid Contributions		4,587	5,755	6,598	6,586	7,078	7,078	6,500	7,229	7,584	7,940
Overtime		6,015	4,622	5,813	5,022	5,937	5,937	5,288	6,481	6,868	7,304
Performance Bonus		6,152	6,660	6,988	9,484	8,117	8,117	6,871	10,763	11,261	11,762
Motor Vehicle Allowance		10,806	11,645	11,714	13,913	11,982	11,982	10,726	14,230	14,927	15,629
Cellphone Allowance		782	909	925	1,253	977	977	857	1,122	1,177	1,233
Housing Allowances		280	326	388	411	666	666	373	397	416	436
Other benefits and allowances		193	149	492	623	437	437	245	667	708	748
Payments in lieu of leave		893	794	1,183	2,204	1,152	1,152	971	1,245	90	94
Long service awards		—	771	557	889	1,279	1,279	805	1,683	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entertainment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Scarcity		200	213	190	258	204	204	124	310	325	341
Acting and post related allowance		67	43	115	49	251	251	110	543	551	579
In kind benefits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
sub-total	5	134,066	146,467	153,332	189,701	166,141	166,141	146,523	200,327	203,711	213,212
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Employee related costs	1	134,066	146,467	153,332	189,701	166,141	166,141	146,523	200,327	203,711	213,212

Depreciation and amortisation											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		83,068	88,862	93,074	91,000	91,000	91,000	–	95,000	96,000	97,000
Lease amortisation		2,146	1,908	3,202	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment		3,916	6,315	5,687	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	89,130	97,084	101,964	91,000	91,000	91,000	–	95,000	96,000	97,000
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total bulk purchases	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		600	955	600	800	1,000	1,000	1,600	1,500	1,600	1,700
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	1	600	955	600	800	1,000	1,000	1,600	1,500	1,600	1,700
Contracted Services											
Outsourced Services		2,136	3,208	3,996	6,580	7,608	7,608	5,806	8,656	9,486	9,904
Consultants and Professional Services		25,880	22,708	29,745	52,329	48,819	48,819	32,816	45,891	49,232	53,188
Contractors		32,016	21,938	55,071	78,484	118,102	118,102	83,119	51,770	66,225	67,635
Total contracted services		60,032	47,854	88,812	137,393	174,529	174,529	121,740	106,317	124,943	130,727
Operational Costs											
Collection costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees		4,326	4,872	4,071	5,550	5,550	5,550	4,836	5,600	5,700	5,800
Other Operational Costs		38,749	40,069	54,430	60,642	59,149	59,149	47,306	72,534	75,954	78,003
Total Operational Costs	1	43,075	44,941	58,500	66,192	64,699	64,699	52,141	78,134	81,654	83,803
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item		8									
Employee related costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		8,573	11,889	26,267	52,865	74,815	74,815	–	51,760	66,220	67,620
Contracted Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	8,573	11,889	26,267	52,865	74,815	74,815	–	51,760	66,220	67,620
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed - Other		–	–	–	10,500	11,150	11,150	213	13,150	13,770	14,440
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		–	–	–	10,500	11,150	11,150	213	13,150	13,770	14,440

check – – – – – – – – – –

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'

5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items

6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'

8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Energy Sources	Vote 2 - Community and Social Services	Vote 3 - Finance & Administration	Vote 4 - Planning and Development	Vote 5 - Executive & Council	Vote 6 - Internal Audit	Vote 7 - Road Transport	Vote 8 - Public Safety	Vote 9 - Waste Management	Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation	Vote 11 - Water Management	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]	Vote 13 - Housing	Vote 14 - Finance & Administration 2	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue																	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,424	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,424
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	566	1,971	420	-	-	50	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,107
Agency services		-	-	5,897	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,897
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	356	-	-	-	-	-	3,124	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,480
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	12,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,250
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	245	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	-	-	-	-	-	695
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	8,000	300	-	-	8,350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,350
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		-	-	79,317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79,317
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	16	-	-	-	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	366
Licences or permits		-	-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	385,968	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	385,968
Interest		-	-	22,570	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,570
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		-	566	516,690	820	-	-	8,750	-	12,649	450	-	-	-	-	-	539,925
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		(3,778)	(8,551)	(70,082)	(14,535)	(1,468)	(2,798)	(42,496)	-	(17,445)	(6,937)	-	-	(1,479)	(30,758)	-	(200,327)
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	(24,916)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(24,916)
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		(4,000)	(1,050)	(3,200)	-	-	-	(4,000)	-	(900)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13,150)
Debt impairment		-	-	(29,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(29,000)
Depreciation and amortisation		-	(4,400)	(80,700)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,900)	-	(95,000)
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		(6,500)	(1,926)	(41,315)	(10,640)	(3,841)	-	(31,530)	-	(3,410)	(250)	-	-	-	(6,905)	-	(106,317)
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	(1,500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,500)
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		(12,099)	(991)	(26,339)	(2,357)	(17,970)	(212)	(2,667)	-	(412)	(1,142)	-	-	(68)	(13,876)	-	(78,134)
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		(26,377)	(16,918)	(250,636)	(29,032)	(48,195)	(3,010)	(80,693)	-	(22,168)	(8,330)	-	-	(1,547)	(61,439)	-	(548,344)
Surplus/(Deficit)		26,377	26,377	26,377	26,377	26,377	26,377	26,377	26,377	26,377	26,377	26,377	26,377	26,377	26,377	26,377	(8,419)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)				(100,933)													(100,933)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)																	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		26,377	26,377	(74,556)	26,377	26,377	26,377	26,377	26,377	26,377	26,377	26,377	26,377	26,377	26,377	26,377	(92,514)

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

[illegible][illegible]

References

1. Must reconcile with
2. Must reconcile with
3. Leaves treated as assets to be discarded as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance lease
4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17
5. Table Payables should only include Trade Payables from Exchange Transactions (Trade Creditors)
6. Inventory Consumed - WIPs - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table AA - Details to be submitted on Table SAT5
7. Inventory Consumed Other - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table AA - Detail to be submitted on Table SAT4
8. Inventory Transferred/Transfers (Include under purchases on Table AA)
9. Inventory Write-Off (Include under losses on Table AA)

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand												
Financial Viability	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	388,013	477,005	453,971	500,296	515,134	515,134	511,304	540,354	536,646
Infrastructure Development and Basic Service Delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	19,188	22,090	16,768	21,540	18,496	18,496	19,834	20,806	21,784
Institutional Development and Transformation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	(1,122)	(2,909)	8,719	8,460	2,616	2,616	8,365	8,475	8,585
Local Economic Development	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	353	183	220	607	337	337	422	442	463
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	406,432	496,368	479,677	530,902	536,583	536,583	539,925	570,077	567,478

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective
- check op revenue balance
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Annex 1: Greater Graham's Supporting Table SAs reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)													
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand													
Financial Viability	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	4,660	5,482	5,808	4,400	8,550	8,550	8,550	8,700	8,900	
Financial Viability	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	110	120	
Financial Viability	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	–	36,627	58,931	18,116	29,000	58,000	58,000	29,000	30,000	31,000	
Financial Viability	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	–	126,897	140,583	147,556	155,374	151,479	151,479	159,989	160,643	163,902	
Good Governance and Public Participation	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection svstem	13	–	305	29	74	1,495	2,944	2,944	4,800	4,930	5,200	
Good Governance and Public Participation	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	2	–	8	–	151	200	575	575	730	780	850	
Good Governance and Public Participation	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	–	–	(892)	2,692	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Good Governance and Public Participation	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	1,036	120	1,608	3,070	3,325	3,325	3,580	3,795	4,000	
Good Governance and Public Participation	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	10	–	–	–	–	80	80	80	100	110	120	
Good Governance and Public Participation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	–	25	64	130	350	350	350	420	440	460	
Good Governance and Public Participation	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	–	59,773	61,080	65,286	77,763	74,289	74,289	82,356	86,169	90,076	
Infrastructure Development and Basic Service Delivery	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	–	618	579	172	1,750	1,640	1,640	2,256	2,338	2,380	
Infrastructure Development and Basic Service Delivery	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	3	–	170	202	131	450	100	100	–	–	–	
Infrastructure Development and Basic Service Delivery	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	–	2,770	12,687	38,225	72,684	99,272	99,272	33,250	47,455	48,660	
Infrastructure Development and Basic Service Delivery	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	7,392	8,716	8,663	21,157	20,247	20,247	18,075	16,350	17,772	
Infrastructure Development and Basic Service Delivery	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	10	–	–	–	–	260	260	260	260	275	290	
Infrastructure Development and Basic Service Delivery	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	–	13,688	15,804	15,417	12,000	7,000	7,000	9,000	10,000	10,000	
Infrastructure Development and Basic Service Delivery	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	–	80,683	62,594	67,248	72,047	63,544	63,544	81,479	86,175	90,551	
Institutional Development and Transformation	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	–	2	7,114	10,672	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	
Institutional Development and Transformation	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	1,100	2,244	2,976	5,265	4,581	4,581	6,900	7,247	7,468	
Institutional Development and Transformation	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	–	475	338	55	350	300	300	400	472	502	
Institutional Development and Transformation	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	–	44,479	50,406	57,355	74,794	74,374	74,374	89,005	92,384	96,255	
Local Economic Development	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	150	160	170	
Local Economic Development	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	619	955	612	918	1,148	1,148	2,693	3,034	3,375	
Local Economic Development	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	92	96	99	
Local Economic Development	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	–	2,657	2,551	2,731	2,930	2,820	2,820	3,197	3,357	3,517	
To develop an effective spatial framework that promotes integrated and sustainable development	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	3,849	(5,282)	(1,423)	5,200	2,150	2,150	4,600	5,350	6,050	
To develop an effective spatial framework that promotes integrated and sustainable development	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	–	1,521	1,046	1,149	2,075	1,189	1,189	1,362	1,447	1,531	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	389,351	425,351	445,403	549,611	584,218	584,218	548,344	577,815	599,248

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand												
Financial Viability	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	2	–	69,648	105,595	104,242	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Viability	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	–	876,788	962,498	1,050,158	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Viability	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	106,952	231,694	242,825	10,000	14,000	14,000	14,665	14,200	14,400
Financial Viability	Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better Africa and a better world	11	–	206	206	206	–	–	–	–	–	–
Good Governance and Public Participation	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	–	–	–	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,750	1,300	1,300
Infrastructure Development and Basic Service Delivery	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	2	–	72,079	36,347	42,082	31,958	22,281	22,281	24,714	13,500	–
Infrastructure Development and Basic Service Delivery	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	–	(1,106,716)	(1,183,221)	(1,382,375)	34,880	56,040	56,040	135,492	151,464	148,200
Infrastructure Development and Basic Service Delivery	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	85,598	11,346	39,567	65,535	47,303	47,303	27,559	24,820	4,940
Institutional Development and Transformation	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	–	–	–	4,200	2,200	2,200	9,810	8,440	8,720
To develop an effective spatial framework that promotes integrated and sustainable development	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	–	2,609	2,977	2,977	–	–	–	–	–	–
To develop an effective spatial framework that promotes integrated and sustainable development	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	–	–	–	600	300	300	1,000	1,100	1,200
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	107,163	167,442	99,681	148,172	143,123	143,123	214,991	214,824	178,760

References

- 1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- 2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
- 3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

– – – – – – – – – –

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Vote 650 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT										
Function 1 - (COUNCIL SERVICES)										
Sub-function 6801 - SPEAKER		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.6%	1.4%	1.5%
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 6083 - MAYOR		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.2%	1.1%	1.1%
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 6085 - COUNCILLORS -		11.3%	9.6%	9.6%	9.5%	8.5%	8.5%	6.3%	5.7%	6.0%
Insert measure/s description										
Function 1 - (MANAGEMENT)										
6053 - MANAGEMENT		4.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.2%	2.4%	2.4%	2.4%	2.3%	2.4%
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 6055 - PROJECT		0.5%	0.7%	0.7%	0.6%	0.7%	0.7%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 6057 - MANAGEMENT		1.7%	1.9%	1.9%	2.1%	1.5%	1.5%	1.0%	1.2%	1.3%
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 611 - CORPORATE SERVICES										
Function 1 - (CORPORATE SUPPORT										
Sub-function 6103 - HUMAN RESOURCES		1.6%	1.6%	1.6%	1.5%	1.4%	1.4%	1.2%	1.3%	1.3%
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 6105 - INFORMATION		0.4%	0.8%	0.8%	0.5%	1.1%	1.1%	0.6%	0.5%	0.6%
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 6107 - PROPERTY SERVICES		3.3%	4.8%	4.8%	5.2%	6.1%	6.1%	6.6%	9.6%	10.5%
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 6109 - OTHER		4.1%	4.8%	4.8%	4.9%	4.8%	4.8%	4.0%	3.7%	3.9%
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 6351 - SECURITY SERVICES		1.6%	1.5%	1.5%	1.8%	1.1%	1.1%	1.7%	1.3%	1.4%
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 6111 - FLEET & MACHINERY		1.2%	1.2%	1.2%	2.2%	2.5%	2.5%	1.8%	1.7%	1.7%
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 610 - BUDGET & TREASURY										
Function 1 - (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT)										
Sub-function 6113 - ASSETS & SUPPLY		5.1%	4.3%	4.3%	4.3%	3.7%	3.7%	3.5%	3.1%	3.2%
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 6115 - REVENUE		16.7%	12.7%	12.7%	13.3%	10.6%	10.6%	9.5%	9.7%	10.1%
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 6117 - EXPENDITURE		1.4%	2.0%	2.0%	1.5%	2.3%	2.3%	0.8%	0.7%	0.7%
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 6119 - BUDGET &		1.1%	1.6%	1.6%	1.5%	1.4%	1.4%	1.3%	1.2%	1.3%
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 6121 - PAYROLL		0.4%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))

2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.5%	0.9%	1.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.5%	0.8%	1.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.6	1.9	2.0	(2.2)	5.2	5.2	2.1	2.8	130.2	106.2
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.6	1.9	2.0	(2.2)	5.2	5.2	2.1	2.8	130.2	106.2
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.8	2.0	1.9	(1.2)	2.0	2.0	1.8	1.7	77.7	56.0
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	368.0%	433.4%	433.4%	416.2%	434.6%	439.4%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	368.0%	433.4%	433.4%	416.2%	434.6%	439.4%	432.1%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	-5.4%	0.5%	11.9%	25.7%	87.6%	87.6%	26.5%	44.2%	19.5%	19.1%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-52.9%	73.8%	73.8%	299.7%	80.9%	0.0%	-0.1%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Bulk Purchase										
Water Volumes :System input	Water treatment works										
	Natural sources										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	33.0%	29.5%	32.0%	35.7%	31.0%	31.0%	34.7%	37.1%	35.7%	37.6%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	32.9%	29.5%	36.9%	40.2%	39.9%	39.9%		41.6%	41.4%	43.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.1%	2.4%	5.5%	10.0%	13.9%	13.9%		9.6%	11.6%	11.9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	22.4%	20.4%	22.6%	17.1%	17.0%	17.0%	0.0%	17.6%	16.8%	17.1%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	-	-	53.3	11.1	11.1	11.1	26.9	32.8	33.1	32.9
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	-613.2%	-224.2%	344.1%	487.5%	2546.1%	2546.1%	942.8%	1156.9%	574.6%	533.1%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	-	-	-	7.6	5.5	5.5	2.3	4.8	3.3	2.4

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population		Census count/estimate	216	216	244	244	244	244	244	244	244	244
Females aged 5 - 14		Census count/estimate	36	36	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37
Males aged 5 - 14		Census count/estimate	35	35	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
Females aged 15 - 34		Census count/estimate	41	41	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47
Males aged 15 - 34		Census count/estimate	32	32	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38
Unemployment		Census count/estimate	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income		Census 2001, 2007 Census 2011										
R1 - R1 600		Census 2001, 2007 Census 2011	42,430	42,430	96,628	96,628	96,628	96,628	96,628	59,751	60,731	61,743
R1 601 - R3 200		Census 2001, 2007 Census 2011	4,867	4,867	5,010	5,010	5,010	5,010	5,010	5,010	5,010	5,010
R3 201 - R6 400		Census 2001, 2007 Census 2011	3,216	3,216	5,586	5,586	5,586	5,586	5,586	5,586	5,586	5,586
R6 401 - R12 800		Census 2001, 2007 Census 2011	1,237	1,237	4,280	4,280	4,280	4,280	4,280	4,280	4,280	4,280
R12 801 - R25 600		Census 2001, 2007 Census 2011	143	143	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56
R25 601 - R51 200		Census 2001, 2007 Census 2011	76	76	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59
R52 201 - R102 400		Census 2001, 2007 Census 2011	70	70	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65
R102 401 - R204 800		Census 2001, 2007 Census 2011	98	98	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	127
R204 801 - R409 600		Census 2001, 2007 Census 2011	35	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R409 601 - R819 200		Census 2001, 2007 Census 2011										
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2	Census 2001, 2007 Census 2011	1,400	1,400	2,000	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	3,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00
Household demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area		Census 2001, 2007 Census 2011	216,377	216,377	244,217	244	244	244	244	244	244	244
Number of poor people in municipal area		Census 2001, 2007 Census 2011	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of households in municipal area		Census 2001, 2007 Census 2011	51,620	51,620	57,417	57	57	57	57	77	78	80
Number of poor households in municipal area		Census 2001, 2007 Census 2011										
Definition of poor household (R per month)		GGM Indigent policy	1,400	1,400	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	3,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Housing statistics	3											
Formal		Census 2001, 2007 Census 2011										
Informal		Census 2001, 2007 Census 2011										
Total number of households												
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						4.6%	4.1%	4.1%	3.3%	3.9%	4.2%	4.4%
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases									6.3%	4.9%	5.2%	5.4%
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges						60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%
Rent of facilities & equipment						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - external investments						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors						60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%
Revenue from agency services						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Detail on the provision of municipal services for ATO		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Total municipal services		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
Total municipal services	Ref.										
	Household service targets (000)										
	Water:										
	8	Piped water inside dwelling									
	10	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min service level)									
	9	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
	10	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	9	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
	10	No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
	Bucket toilet										
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
	No toilet provisions										
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Energy:										
	Electricity (at least min.service level)										
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
	Electricity (< min.service level)										
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
	Other energy sources										
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Refuse:										
	Removed at least once a week	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	
	Removed less frequently than once a week										
	Using communal refuse dump										
	Using own refuse dump										
	Other rubbish disposal										
	No rubbish disposal										
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
	Total number of households	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	5,528	
Municipal in-house services	Ref.										
	Household service targets (000)										
	Water:										
	8	Piped water inside dwelling									
	10	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
	9	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
	10	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	9	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
	10	No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
	Bucket toilet										
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
	No toilet provisions										
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Energy:										
	Electricity (at least min.service level)										
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
	Electricity (< min.service level)										
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
	Other energy sources										
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Refuse:										
	Removed at least once a week										
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
	Removed less frequently than once a week										
	Using communal refuse dump										
	Using own refuse dump										
	Other rubbish disposal										
	No rubbish disposal										
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Municipal entity services		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Ref	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Name of municipal entity	Household service targets (000)									
	Water:									
	Piped water inside dwelling									
8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
10	Using public tap (at least min service level)									
	Other water supply (at least min service level)									
9	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
10	Using public tap (< min service level)									
	Other water supply (< min service level)									
	No water supply									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
	Total number of households									
Name of municipal entity	Sanitation/sewerage:									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
	Chemical toilet									
	Pit toilet (ventilated)									
	Other toilet provisions (> min service level)									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
	Bucket toilet									
	Other toilet provisions (< min service level)									
	No toilet provisions									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
	Total number of households									
Name of municipal entity	Energy:									
	Electricity (at least min service level)									
	Electricity - prepaid (min service level)									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
	Electricity (< min service level)									
	Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)									
	Other energy sources									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
	Total number of households									
Name of municipal entity	Refuse:									
	Removed at least once a week									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
	Removed less frequently than once a week									
	Using communal refuse dump									
	Using own refuse dump									
	Other rubbish disposal									
	No rubbish disposal									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
	Total number of households									
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Ref	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Names of service providers	Household service targets (000)									
	Water:									
	Piped water inside dwelling									
8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
10	Using public tap (at least min service level)									
	Other water supply (at least min service level)									
9	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
10	Using public tap (< min service level)									
	Other water supply (< min service level)									
	No water supply									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
	Total number of households									
Names of service providers	Sanitation/sewerage:									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
	Chemical toilet									
	Pit toilet (ventilated)									
	Other toilet provisions (> min service level)									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
	Bucket toilet									
	Other toilet provisions (< min service level)									
	No toilet provisions									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
	Total number of households									
Names of service providers	Energy:									
	Electricity (at least min service level)									
	Electricity - prepaid (min service level)									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
	Electricity (< min service level)									
	Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)									
	Other energy sources									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
	Total number of households									
Names of service providers	Refuse:									
	Removed at least once a week									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
	Removed less frequently than once a week									
	Using communal refuse dump									
	Using own refuse dump									
	Other rubbish disposal									
	No rubbish disposal									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
	Total number of households									
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Ref	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Electricity	Location of households for each type of FBS									
	Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	16,895	17,613	18,165	11,000,000	15,000,000	15,000,000	14,620,000	10,000,000	10,000,000

		Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Rul	Location of households for each type of FBS											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Rul	Location of households for each type of FBS											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Rul	Location of households for each type of FBS											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- References
1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
 2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigent policy and the provision of services
 3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
 4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
 5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
 6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
 7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
 8. Stand distance < 200m from dwelling
 9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
 10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
 11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
 12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
 13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

LIM331 Greater Giyani Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description		MFMA section	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Funding measures													
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1		–	–	–	261,942	195,687	195,687	60,456	159,399	115,514	86,986
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	130,402	197,616	202,580	284,965	48,454	48,454	123,508	255,367	210,868	165,473	
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	–	–	–	7.6	5.5	5.5	2.3	4.8	3.3	3.3	
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets- R'000	18(1)	4	77,768	148,623	81,292	51,552	49,842	49,842	122,985	92,514	91,077	71,487	
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	11.2%	(6.2%)	15.7%	(13.4%)	(6.0%)	(17.8%)	(0.7%)	(1.1%)	(1.3%)	
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	13.2%	11.7%	11.7%	6.8%	99.8%	100.6%	96.3%	
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	–	60.6%	1.1%	31.5%	34.4%	34.4%	0.0%	32.7%	32.2%	31.8%	
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c-19	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	
Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	98.3%	130.7%	(39.8%)	150.8%	0.0%	0.5%	7.6%	(92.7%)	12.4%	
Long term receivables % change - inc/(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(v)	13	0.9%	1.2%	2.6%	2.4%	7.1%	7.1%	5.0%	56.3%	83.9%	0.0%	
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(v)	14	2.6%	3.3%	5.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
References													
1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2													
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances													
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments													
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements													
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)													
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue													
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision													
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing													
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing only for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing													
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget													
11. Indicative of realistic current annual debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)													
12. Indicative of realistic long term annual debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)													
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection													
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection													
Supporting indicators													
% inc/ total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a		17.2%	(0.2%)	21.7%	(7.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	(11.8%)	5.3%	4.9%	4.7%	
% inc/ Property Tax	18(1)a		16.7%	(0.4%)	19.6%	(5.7%)	0.0%	0.0%	(11.3%)	5.3%	4.9%	4.7%	
% inc/ Service charges - Electricity	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
% inc/ Service charges - Water	18(1)a		0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
% inc/ Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)a		0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
% inc/ Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)a		22.0%	2.2%	39.2%	(19.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	(16.1%)	5.3%	4.9%	4.7%	
% inc/ in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		63,879	74,881	74,750	90,982	84,274	84,274	74,358	88,741	93,089	97,464	
Service charges	18(1)a		63,879	74,881	74,750	90,982	84,274	84,274	74,358	88,741	93,089	97,464	
Property rates	18(1)a		57,483	67,066	66,778	79,882	75,324	75,324	66,849	79,317	83,203	87,114	
Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a		–	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a		–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Service charges - refuse removal	18(1)a		6,396	7,804	7,972	11,100	8,950	8,950	7,510	9,424	9,886	10,351	
Agency services	18(1)a		–	–	–	7,856	5,600	5,600	–	5,897	6,186	6,476	
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding	18(1)a		113,377	190,815	103,877	82,635	70,814	70,814	1,559,056	112,058	115,510	75,003	
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		476,159	555,497	583,161	631,216	70,963	70,963	40,078	137,153	144,782	143,321	
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		476,159	555,497	583,161	631,216	604,605	604,605	591,876	137,430	143,897	150,403	
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	18(1)a	N/A	30,866	81,359	(57,132)	130,449	–	–	1,124	16,492	(217,548)	2,117	
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		368,864	458,489	407,341	448,793	471,888	471,888	345,024	486,901	507,764	502,292	
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(v)		107,163	167,442	99,681	148,172	143,123	143,123	1,696,242	214,991	214,824	178,760	
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(v)		2,832	5,608	5,503	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Supporting benchmarks													
Growth guideline maximum	18(1)a		6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	
CPI guideline	18(1)a		4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%	
DoRA operating grants total MFY	18(1)a		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	385,968	408,950	399,035	
DoRA capital grants total MFY	18(1)a		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	100,933	98,814	103,257	
Provincial operating grants	18(1)a		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Provincial capital grants	18(1)a		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
District Municipality grants	18(1)a		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants	18(1)a		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	486,901	507,764	502,292	
Average annual collection rate (arears inclusive)	18(1)a		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
DoRA operating													
List operating grants	18(1)a		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Equitable Share	18(1)a		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	376,486	402,450	392,260	
Local Government Financial Management Grant	18(1)a		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,400	2,400	2,500	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	18(1)a		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,151	–	–	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	18(1)a		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,616	3,780	3,950	
LG Seta	18(1)a		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	315	320	325	
	18(1)a		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	385,968	408,950	399,035	
DoRA capital													
List capital grants	18(1)a		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	18(1)a		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	68,713	71,814	75,047	
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	18(1)a		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	32,220	27,000	28,210	
	18(1)a		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	100,933	98,814	103,257	
Trend													
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	18(1)a		N/A	30,866	81,359	(57,132)	130,449	–	1,124	16,492	(217,548)	2,117	
Total Operating Revenue													
Total Operating Revenue	18(1)a		406,432	496,368	479,677	530,902	536,583	536,583	422,207	539,925	570,077	567,478	
Total Operating Expenditure	18(1)a		389,351	425,351	453,543	548,611	562,453	562,453	355,789	548,344	577,815	599,248	
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)	18(1)a		17,080	71,017	26,134	(17,709)	(25,870)	(25,870)	66,418	(8,419)	(7,737)	(31,770)	
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)													
Revenue													
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue	18(1)a		22.1%	(3.4%)	10.7%	1.1%	0.0%	0.0%	(21.3%)	0.6%	5.6%	(0.5%)	
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue	18(1)a		16.7%	(0.4%)	19.6%	(5.7%)	0.0%	0.0%	(11.3%)	18.7%	4.9%	4.7%	
% Increase in Electricity Revenue	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges	18(1)a		17.2%	(0.2%)	21.7%	(7.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	(11.8%)	5.3%	4.9%	4.7%	
Expenditure													
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure	18(1)a		9.2%	6.6%	21.0%	2.5%	0.0%	0.0%	(36.7%)	(2.5%)	5.4%	3.7%	
% Increase in Employee Costs	18(1)a		9.3%	4.7%	23.7%	(12.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	(11.8%)	20.6%	1.7%	4.7%	
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)	18(1)a		350,074	397,847	407,243	387,495	–	–	–	57,563	49,648	–	
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)	18(1)a		39,847	46,743	40,724	38,745	–	–	–	40,845	40,908	–	
R&M % of PPE	18(1)a		0.9%	1.2%	2.6%	2.4%	7.1%	7.1%	5.0%	56.3%	83.9%	–	
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	18(1)a		11.9%	4.4%	6.7%	3.4%	8.8%	8.8%	6.1%	57.2%	85.4%	–	
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue	18(1)a		0.0%	60.6%	1.1%	31.9%	34.4%	34.4%	0.0%	32.7%	32.2%	31.8%	
Capital Revenue													
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)	18(1)a		113,377	190,815	103,877	82,635	70,814	70,814	1,559,056	112,058	115,510	75,003	
Borrowing (R'000)	18(1)a		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)	18(1)a		(6,214)	(23,333)	(4,196)	65,537	72,309	72,309	137,186	102,933	99,314	103,757	
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding	18(1)a		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Grant Funding % of Total Funding	18(1)a		(5.8%)	(14.0%)	(4.2%)	44.2%	50.5%	50.5%	8.1%	47.9%	46.2%	58.0%	
Capital Expenditure													
Total Capital Expenditure (R'000)	18(1)a		107,163	167,442	99,681	148,172	143,123	143,123	1,696,242	214,991	214,824	178,760	
Asset Renewal	18(1)a		103,284	32,176	41,744	23,144	18,144	18,144	12,300	1,100	1,100	1,200	
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure	18(1)a		96.4%	19.2%	41.9%	15.6%	12.7%	12.7%	0.7%	0.5%	0.5%	0.7%	
Cash													
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	–	13.2%	11.7%	11.7%	6.8%	99.8%	100.6%	
Cash Coverage Ratio	18(1)a		–	–	–	–	0	0	0	0	0	95.3%	
Borrowing													
Most recent Credit Rating	18(1)a		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	–	–	
Capital Charges to Operating	18(1)a		0.5%	0.9%	1.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Reserves													
Uncommitted reserves after application of cash and investments	18(1)a		130,402	197,616	202,580	284,965	48,454	48,454	123,508	255,367	210,868	165,473	
Free Services													
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl. operational transfers)	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance													
Total Operating Revenue	18(1)a		406,432	496,368	479,677	530,902	536,583	536,583	422,207	539,925	570,077	567,478	
Total Operating Expenditure	18(1)a		389,351	425,351	453,543	548,611	562,453	562,453	355,789	548,344	577,815	599,248	
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement	18(1)a		17,080	71,017	26,134	(17,709)	(25,870)	(25,870)	66,418	(8,419)	(7,737)	(31,770)	
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing	18(1)a		130,402	197,616	202,580	284,965	48,454	48,454	123,508	255,367	210,868	165,473	
MTREF Funded (†) / Unfunded *	15		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
MTREF Funded (†) / Unfunded *	15		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		7/1/2013	7/1/2013	7/1/2013	7/1/2013					
Financial year valuation used		2018/19	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022			2022/2023		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		60	60	60	60			60		
No. of properties	5	7,182	7,182	7,182	7,506	7,506	7,506	8,006	8,006	8,006
No. of sectional title values	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		152	152	152	152	152	152	159	159	159
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	2,201	2,201	2,201	4,851	4,851	4,851	4,447	4,447	4,447
Total land value (Rm)	5	21	21	21	23	23	23	18	18	18
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	2,222	2,222	2,222	4,851	4,851	4,851	4,429	4,429	4,429
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		0	0	0	0			0		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		No	No	No	No			No		
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	33,865	35,238	40,659	83,047	86,221	90,572	76,383	79,724	83,301
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	20,319	21,143	24,396	49,828	5,173,287	54,343	45,830	47,834	49,980
Expected cash collection rate (%)		60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	6000.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		2	2	2	3	3	3	5	5	5
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		2	2	2	3	3	3	5	5	5
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		19	19	19	21	21	21	25	25	25

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2022/23												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		6,751	116	128	2	258	65	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		2,563,929,000	128,351,000	560,369,000	5,230,000	804,442,000	158,611,000	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2											
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
Rating:												
Average rate	3	0.007293	0.014443	0.029171	0.001853	0.048133	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		11,451	310	16,027	673	42,252	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		6,871	186	9,616	404	25,351	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)							-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)												

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Budget Year 2023/24												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		6,751	116	128	2	258	65	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		2,563,929,000	128,351,000	560,369,000	5,230,000	804,442,000	158,611,000	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	0	0	0	0	0
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	0	0	0	0	0
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	0	0	0	0	0
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	0	0	0	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	0	0	0	0	0
Fiat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	0	0	0	0	0
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2											
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
Rating:												
Average rate	3	0.007577	0.015006	0.030309	0.001926	0.050010	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		19,065	1,096	28,501	10	27,686	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		11,439	658	17,101	6	16,612	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)												
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)												

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			0	0	0	0,0073	0,0076	0,0080	0.0330
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0060	0.0063	0.0070	0,0073	0,0076	0,0080	0.0330
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used			0.0110	0.0113	0.0018	0,00186	0.0019	0,00203	0.0021
Farm properties - not used			0.0110	0.0113	0.0018	0,00186	0.0019	0,00203	0.0021
Industrial properties			0.0120	0.0125	0.0140	0,01446	0.0150	0.0156	0.0163
Business and commercial properties			0.0240	0.0252	0.0280	0,02920	0.0303	0.0316	0.0330
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties			0.0390	0.0416	0.0460	0,04818	0,05039	0,05281	0.0544
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Property rates by usage									
Business and commercial properties									
Industrial properties									
Mining properties			15,000.0000	15,000.0000	15,000.0000	15,000.0000	15,000.0000	15,000.0000	15,000.0000
Residential properties			100.0000	100.0000	100.0000	100.0000	100.0000	100.0000	100.0000
Agricultural properties									
Public benefit organisations									
Public service purpose properties									
Public service infrastructure properties									
Vacant land									
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)									
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions									
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 5 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)							

Water usage - Block 6 (c/k)								
Other	2	(fill in thresholds)						

Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Other		2							
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
FBE		(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		#N/A							
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		#N/A							
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other		2							
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/ fixed fee									
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) <i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
Water tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24 % incr.	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total											
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:											
% increase/-decrease											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total											
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:											
% increase/-decrease											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3										
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total											
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:											
% increase/-decrease											

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-
										-		-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-------------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		292,881	375,075	325,727	358,254	362,362	362,362	385,653	408,630	398,710
EPWP Incentive	–	3,519	3,362	3,409	3,851	4,035	4,035	3,151	–	–
Finance Management	–	2,145	2,145	2,000	2,200	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,500
Local Government Equitable Share	–	287,217	369,568	320,318	352,203	352,203	352,203	376,486	402,450	392,260
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	–	–	–	–	–	3,724	3,724	3,616	3,780	3,950
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	310	310	315	320	325
National Departmental Agencies_Local Government	–	–	–	–	–	310	310	315	320	325
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	292,881	375,075	325,727	358,254	362,672	362,672	385,968	408,950	399,035
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		78,736	56,511	61,931	60,286	96,716	96,716	100,933	98,814	103,257
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	–	78,736	56,511	60,286	60,286	74,488	74,488	68,713	71,814	75,047
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	–	–	–	1,645	–	22,229	22,229	32,220	27,000	28,210
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Departmental										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	78,736	56,511	61,931	60,286	96,716	96,716	100,933	98,814	103,257
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		371,617	431,586	387,658	418,540	459,388	459,388	486,901	507,764	502,292

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation

2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)

3. Replacement of RSC levies

4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality

5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows

6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
EXPENDITURE:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		292,881	375,075	325,727	358,254	362,362	362,362	385,653	408,630	398,710
EPWP Incentive	—	3,519	3,362	3,409	3,851	4,035	4,035	3,151	—	—
Finance Management	—	2,145	2,145	2,000	2,200	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,500
Local Government Equitable Share	—	287,217	369,568	320,318	352,203	352,203	352,203	376,486	402,450	392,260
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	—	—	—	—	—	3,724	3,724	3,616	3,780	3,950
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		—	—	—	310	310	310	315	320	325
National Departmental Agencies-Local Government	—	—	—	—	310	310	310	315	320	325
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		292,881	375,075	325,727	358,564	362,672	362,672	385,968	408,950	399,035
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		—	—	—	89,845	97,940	97,940	100,933	98,814	103,257
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	—	—	—	—	20,584	22,229	22,229	32,220	27,000	28,210
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	—	—	—	—	69,261	75,712	75,712	68,713	71,814	75,047
National Departmental Agencies-Local Government	—	—	—	—	—			—	—	—
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
National Departmental Agencies-Local Government	—	—	—	—	—			—	—	—
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		—	—	—	89,845	97,940	97,940	100,933	98,814	103,257
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		292,881	375,075	325,727	448,409	460,612	460,612	486,901	507,764	502,292

References
1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		292,881	375,075	325,727	358,254	362,362	362,362	385,653	408,630	398,710
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		585,761	750,150	651,454	716,508	724,724	724,724	771,307	817,259	797,420
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(292,881)	(375,075)	(325,727)	(358,254)	(362,362)	(362,362)	(385,653)	(408,630)	(398,710)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	310	310	315	320	325
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	310	620	620	630	640	650
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	(310)	(310)	(310)	(315)	(320)	(325)
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		585,761	750,150	651,454	716,818	725,344	725,344	771,937	817,899	798,070
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(292,881)	(375,075)	(325,727)	(358,564)	(362,672)	(362,672)	(385,968)	(408,950)	(399,035)
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		78,736	56,511	61,931	60,286	96,716	96,716	100,933	98,814	103,257
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		78,736	56,511	61,931	(29,559)	(1,224)	(1,224)	-	0	0
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	89,845	97,940	97,940	100,933	98,814	103,257
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		78,736	56,511	61,931	(29,559)	(1,224)	(1,224)	-	0	0
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	89,845	97,940	97,940	100,933	98,814	103,257
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		664,497	806,661	713,385	687,259	724,120	724,120	771,937	817,899	798,070
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		(292,881)	(375,075)	(325,727)	(268,719)	(264,732)	(264,732)	(285,036)	(310,135)	(295,778)

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2	600	955	600	800	1,000	1,000	1,600	1,500	1,600	1,700
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		600	955	600	800	1,000	1,000	1,600	1,500	1,600	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Insert description		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Insert description		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	600	955	600	800	1,000	1,000	1,600	1,500	1,600	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Insert description	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
Insert description	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	600	955	600	800	1,000	1,000	1,600	1,500	1,600	-

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	15,856	15,951	16,944	16,944	16,508	17,317	18,131
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	5,252	5,321	5,310	5,310	5,506	5,776	6,048
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	2,762	2,753	2,678	2,678	2,901	3,044	3,187
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Councillors		–	–	23,871	24,025	24,933	24,933	24,916	26,137	27,365
% increase	4		–	–	0.6%	3.8%	–	(0.1%)	4.9%	4.7%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		3,898	3,914	3,659	4,855	4,855	4,855	5,175	5,429	5,684
Pension and UIF Contributions		239	298	281	158	158	158	288	302	316
Medical Aid Contributions		35	–	–	184	184	184	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1,041	998	876	1,173	1,173	1,173	976	1,024	1,072
Cellphone Allowance	3	81	85	77	106	106	106	108	113	118
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	168	137	137	137	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		200	213	190	258	258	258	310	325	341
Acting and post related allowance		20	–	7	–	–	–	321	337	352
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5,293	5,295	5,060	6,612	6,612	6,612	6,547	6,868	7,191
% increase	4		0.0%	(4.4%)	30.7%	–	–	(1.0%)	4.9%	4.7%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		84,019	92,919	96,592	118,900	118,900	118,900	124,023	132,079	138,147
Pension and UIF Contributions		15,934	17,449	17,839	25,097	25,097	25,097	26,170	27,725	29,000
Medical Aid Contributions		4,552	5,755	6,598	6,402	6,402	6,402	7,229	7,584	7,940
Overtime		6,015	4,622	5,813	5,022	5,022	5,022	6,481	6,868	7,304
Performance Bonus		6,152	6,660	6,988	9,484	9,484	9,484	10,763	11,261	11,762
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	9,765	10,647	10,839	12,740	12,740	12,740	13,254	14,927	15,629
Cellphone Allowance	3	701	824	848	1,147	1,147	1,147	1,015	1,177	1,233
Housing Allowances	3	280	326	388	411	411	411	397	416	436
Other benefits and allowances	3	193	149	492	623	623	623	667	708	748
Payments in lieu of leave		893	794	1,015	2,068	2,068	2,068	1,245	90	94
Long service awards		–	771	557	889	889	889	1,683	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	325	341
Acting and post related allowance		47	43	108	49	49	49	223	551	579
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		128,505	140,915	147,967	182,782	182,782	182,782	192,927	202,835	212,292
% increase	4		9.7%	5.0%	23.5%	–	–	5.6%	5.1%	4.7%
Total Parent Municipality		133,798	146,211	176,898	213,418	214,326	214,326	224,390	235,840	246,848
			9.3%	21.0%	20.6%	0.4%	–	4.7%	5.1%	4.7%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Board Fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		133,798	146,211	176,898	213,418	214,326	214,326	224,390	235,840	246,848
% increase	4		9.3%	21.0%	20.6%	0.4%	-	4.7%	5.1%	4.7%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	133,798	146,211	153,027	189,394	189,394	189,394	199,474	209,703	219,483

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Limbop District Council – Supporting Table SALC Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)								
Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		560,740.48	-	239,318.41			800,059
Chief Whip			525,694.39	-	227,286.00			752,980
Executive Mayor			700,924.59	-	287,448.29			988,373
Deputy Executive Mayor								-
Executive Committee			3,336,731.61	-	1,566,789.83			4,903,521
Total for all other councillors			11,384,151.01		6,251,961.21			17,636,112
Total Councillors	8	-	16,508,242	-	8,572,804			25,081,046
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1,203,693	54,486	221,802			1,479,981
Chief Finance Officer			886,163	40,113	243,367			1,169,643
Director Corporate			889,965		198,266			1,088,231
Director Planning			646,733	110,553	639,775			1,397,061
Director Technical			736,046	34,950	319,320			1,090,317
Director Community			812,621	38,586	153,448			1,004,656
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	5,175,222	278,687	1,775,980	-		7,229,889
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	21,683,464	278,687	10,348,783	-		32,310,934

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			60		60	62		62	61		61
Board Members of municipal entities	4										
Municipal employees											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	5										
Other Managers	3		6		3	6		6	6		5
Professionals	7		21	21		23	22	1	21	21	
Finance			345	346	1	323	323	-	313	313	-
Spatial/town planning			42	42		32	32		33	33	
Information Technology			2	2		13	13		10	10	
Roads			2	2		2	2		2	2	
Electricity			33	33		53	53		19	19	
Water			8	8		25	25		8	8	
Sanitation						16	16		22	22	
Refuse			21	21		4	4				
Other			65	65		21	21		32	32	
Technicians			172	173	1	157	157		187	187	
Finance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning											
Information Technology											
Roads											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Refuse											
Other											
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			67	67		54	54				
Service and sales workers											
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers											
Craft and related trades											
Plant and Machine Operators									8	8	
Elementary Occupations											
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9		499	434	64	468	399	69	409	342	66
% increase						(6.2%)	(8.1%)	7.8%	(12.6%)	(14.3%)	(4.3%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10										
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10		47	47		38	37	1	39	38	1
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10		9	9		9	9		9	9	

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		785	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	785	9,424	9,886	10,351
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	3,107	3,283	3,461
Agency services		491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	5,897	6,186	6,476
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	3,480	3,651	3,823
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		1,021	1,021	1,021	1,021	1,021	1,021	1,021	1,021	1,021	1,021	1,021	1,021	12,250	12,850	13,454
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	695	729	764
Licence and permits		696	696	696	696	696	696	696	696	696	696	696	696	8,350	8,759	9,171
Operational Revenue		692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	8,300	8,415	8,529
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		6,610	6,610	6,610	6,610	6,610	6,610	6,610	6,610	6,610	6,610	6,610	6,610	79,317	83,203	87,114
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	366	384	402
Licences or permits		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	100	105	110
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		32,164	32,164	32,164	32,164	32,164	32,164	32,164	32,164	32,164	32,164	32,164	32,164	385,968	408,950	399,035
Interest		1,881	1,881	1,881	1,881	1,881	1,881	1,881	1,881	1,881	1,881	1,881	1,881	22,570	23,676	24,789
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	100	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri		44,994	44,994	44,994	44,994	44,994	44,994	44,994	44,994	44,994	44,994	44,994	44,994	539,925	570,077	567,478
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		16,694	16,694	16,694	16,694	16,694	16,694	16,694	16,694	16,694	16,694	16,694	16,694	200,327	203,711	213,212
Remuneration of councillors		2,076	2,076	2,076	2,076	2,076	2,076	2,076	2,076	2,076	2,076	2,076	2,076	24,916	26,137	27,365
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		1,096	1,096	1,096	1,096	1,096	1,096	1,096	1,096	1,096	1,096	1,096	1,096	13,150	13,770	14,440
Debt impairment		2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	2,417	29,000	30,000	31,000
Depreciation and amortisation		7,917	7,917	7,917	7,917	7,917	7,917	7,917	7,917	7,917	7,917	7,917	7,917	95,000	96,000	97,000
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		8,860	8,860	8,860	8,860	8,860	8,860	8,860	8,860	8,860	8,860	8,860	8,860	106,317	124,943	130,727
Transfers and subsidies		125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	1,500	1,600	1,700
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		6,511	6,511	6,511	6,511	6,511	6,511	6,511	6,511	6,511	6,511	6,511	6,511	78,134	81,654	83,803
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		45,695	45,695	45,695	45,695	45,695	45,695	45,695	45,695	45,695	45,695	45,695	45,695	548,344	577,815	599,248
Surplus/(Deficit)		(702)	(702)	(702)	(702)	(702)	(702)	(702)	(702)	(702)	(702)	(702)	(702)	(8,419)	(7,737)	(31,770)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		8,411	8,411	8,411	8,411	8,411	8,411	8,411	8,411	8,411	8,411	8,411	8,411	100,933	98,814	103,257
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		7,709	7,709	7,709	7,709	7,709	7,709	7,709	7,709	7,709	7,709	7,709	7,709	92,514	91,077	71,487
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		7,709	7,709	7,709	7,709	7,709	7,709	7,709	7,709	7,709	7,709	7,709	7,709	92,514	91,077	71,487
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		7,709	7,709	7,709	7,709	7,709	7,709	7,709	7,709	7,709	7,709	7,709	7,709	92,514	91,077	71,487
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	7,709	7,709	7,709	7,709	7,709	7,709	7,709	7,709	7,709	7,709	7,709	7,709	92,514	91,077	71,487

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Energy Sources				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services				49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	148	594	622	622
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration				42,963	42,963	42,963	42,963	42,963	42,963	42,963	42,963	42,963	128,888	515,551	544,559	645,216
Vote 4 - Planning and Development				72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	215	860	901	901
Vote 5 - Executive & Council				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Internal Audit				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Road Transport				765	765	765	765	765	765	765	765	765	2,295	9,179	9,610	9,610
Vote 8 - Public Safety				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Waste Management				1,106	1,106	1,106	1,106	1,106	1,106	1,106	1,106	1,106	3,317	13,268	13,892	13,892
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation				39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	118	472	494	494
Vote 11 - Water Management				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Housing				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Finance & Administration 2				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote				–	–	44,994	44,994	44,994	44,994	44,994	44,994	44,994	134,981	539,925	570,077	567,478
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Energy Sources					2,198	2,198	2,198	2,198	2,198	2,198	2,198	2,198	6,594	26,377	28,146	28,324
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services					1,410	1,410	1,410	1,410	1,410	1,410	1,410	1,410	4,229	16,918	17,557	18,351
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration					20,886	20,886	20,886	20,886	20,886	20,886	20,886	20,886	62,659	250,636	254,441	261,799
Vote 4 - Planning and Development					2,419	2,419	2,419	2,419	2,419	2,419	2,419	2,419	7,258	29,032	32,022	35,080
Vote 5 - Executive & Council					4,016	4,016	4,016	4,016	4,016	4,016	4,016	4,016	12,049	48,195	50,185	52,229
Vote 6 - Internal Audit					251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	752	3,010	3,135	3,286
Vote 7 - Road Transport					6,724	6,724	6,724	6,724	6,724	6,724	6,724	6,724	20,173	80,693	95,944	99,427
Vote 8 - Public Safety					–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Waste Management					1,847	1,847	1,847	1,847	1,847	1,847	1,847	1,847	5,542	22,168	21,970	23,017
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation					694	694	694	694	694	694	694	694	2,082	8,330	8,604	8,967
Vote 11 - Water Management					–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]					–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Housing					129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	387	1,547	1,515	1,586
Vote 14 - Finance & Administration 2					5,120	5,120	5,120	5,120	5,120	5,120	5,120	5,120	15,360	61,439	64,296	67,180
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]					–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote				–	–	45,695	45,695	45,695	45,695	45,695	45,695	45,695	137,086	548,344	577,815	599,248
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.				–	–	77,768	148,623	81,292	51,552	49,842	49,842	122,985	92,514	91,077	71,487	(8,419)
Income Tax						–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities						–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions						–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1			–	–	77,768	148,623	81,292	51,552	49,842	49,842	122,985	92,514	91,077	71,487	(8,419)

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted 0

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		51,469	51,469	51,469	51,469	51,469	51,469	51,469	51,469	51,469	51,469	51,469	51,469	617,622	644,519	645,216
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		51,469	51,469	51,469	51,469	51,469	51,469	51,469	51,469	51,469	51,469	51,469	51,469	617,622	644,519	645,216
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	1,016	1,066	1,116
Community and social services		47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	566	594	622
Sport and recreation		38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	450	472	494
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		798	798	798	798	798	798	798	798	798	798	798	798	9,570	10,039	10,511
Planning and development		68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	820	860	901
Road transport		729	729	729	729	729	729	729	729	729	729	729	729	8,750	9,179	9,610
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		1,054	1,054	1,054	1,054	1,054	1,054	1,054	1,054	1,054	1,054	1,054	1,054	12,649	13,268	13,892
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		1,054	1,054	1,054	1,054	1,054	1,054	1,054	1,054	1,054	1,054	1,054	1,054	12,649	13,268	13,892
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional		53,405	53,405	53,405	53,405	53,405	53,405	53,405	53,405	53,405	53,405	53,405	53,405	640,857	668,892	670,735
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		30,273	30,273	30,273	30,273	30,273	30,273	30,273	30,273	30,273	30,273	30,273	30,273	363,280	372,056	384,496
Executive and council		4,016	4,016	4,016	4,016	4,016	4,016	4,016	4,016	4,016	4,016	4,016	4,016	48,195	50,185	52,229
Finance and administration		26,006	26,006	26,006	26,006	26,006	26,006	26,006	26,006	26,006	26,006	26,006	26,006	312,076	318,737	328,980
Internal audit		251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	3,010	3,135	3,286
Community and public safety		2,233	2,233	2,233	2,233	2,233	2,233	2,233	2,233	2,233	2,233	2,233	2,233	26,795	27,676	28,905
Community and social services		1,410	1,410	1,410	1,410	1,410	1,410	1,410	1,410	1,410	1,410	1,410	1,410	16,918	17,557	18,351
Sport and recreation		694	694	694	694	694	694	694	694	694	694	694	694	8,330	8,604	8,967
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	1,547	1,515	1,586
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		9,144	9,144	9,144	9,144	9,144	9,144	9,144	9,144	9,144	9,144	9,144	9,144	109,725	127,967	134,507
Planning and development		2,419	2,419	2,419	2,419	2,419	2,419	2,419	2,419	2,419	2,419	2,419	2,419	29,032	32,022	35,080
Road transport		6,724	6,724	6,724	6,724	6,724	6,724	6,724	6,724	6,724	6,724	6,724	6,724	80,693	95,944	99,427
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		4,045	4,045	4,045	4,045	4,045	4,045	4,045	4,045	4,045	4,045	4,045	4,045	48,545	50,116	51,341
Energy sources		2,198	2,198	2,198	2,198	2,198	2,198	2,198	2,198	2,198	2,198	2,198	2,198	26,377	28,146	28,324
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		1,847	1,847	1,847	1,847	1,847	1,847	1,847	1,847	1,847	1,847	1,847	1,847	22,168	21,970	23,017
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional		45,695	45,695	45,695	45,695	45,695	45,695	45,695	45,695	45,695	45,695	45,695	45,695	548,344	577,815	599,248
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		7,709	7,709	7,709	7,709	7,709	7,709	7,709	7,709	7,709	7,709	7,709	7,709	92,514	91,077	71,487
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	7,709	7,709	7,709	7,709	7,709	7,709	7,709	7,709	7,709	7,709	7,709	7,709	92,514	91,077	71,487

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Finance & Administration 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		4,375	4,375	4,375	4,375	4,375	4,375	4,375	4,375	4,375	4,375	4,375	4,375	52,503	45,600	43,610
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		1,276	1,276	1,276	1,276	1,276	1,276	1,276	1,276	1,276	1,276	1,276	1,276	15,309	1,100	1,200
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		1,273	1,273	1,273	1,273	1,273	1,273	1,273	1,273	1,273	1,273	1,273	1,273	15,275	14,820	15,030
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	2,000	-	-
Vote 5 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	550	-	-
Vote 7 - Road Transport		6,970	6,970	6,970	6,970	6,970	6,970	6,970	6,970	6,970	6,970	6,970	6,970	83,639	131,584	110,330
Vote 8 - Public Safety		108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	1,300	-	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management		608	608	608	608	608	608	608	608	608	608	608	608	7,300	2,100	2,200
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation		2,059	2,059	2,059	2,059	2,059	2,059	2,059	2,059	2,059	2,059	2,059	2,059	24,714	13,500	-
Vote 11 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Housing		500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	6,000	-	-
Vote 14 - Finance & Administration 2		533	533	533	533	533	533	533	533	533	533	533	533	6,400	6,120	6,390
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	17,916	17,916	17,916	17,916	17,916	17,916	17,916	17,916	17,916	17,916	17,916	17,916	214,991	214,824	178,760
Total Capital Expenditure	2	17,916	17,916	17,916	17,916	17,916	17,916	17,916	17,916	17,916	17,916	17,916	17,916	214,991	214,824	178,760

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		1,852	1,852	1,852	1,852	1,852	1,852	1,852	1,852	1,852	1,852	1,852	1,852	22,225	20,940	21,420
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		1,806	1,806	1,806	1,806	1,806	1,806	1,806	1,806	1,806	1,806	1,806	1,806	21,675	20,940	21,420
Internal audit		46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	550	–	–
Community and public safety		3,944	3,944	3,944	3,944	3,944	3,944	3,944	3,944	3,944	3,944	3,944	3,944	47,323	14,600	1,200
Community and social services		1,276	1,276	1,276	1,276	1,276	1,276	1,276	1,276	1,276	1,276	1,276	1,276	15,309	1,100	1,200
Sport and recreation		2,059	2,059	2,059	2,059	2,059	2,059	2,059	2,059	2,059	2,059	2,059	2,059	24,714	13,500	–
Public safety		108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	1,300	–	–
Housing		500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	6,000	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		7,137	7,137	7,137	7,137	7,137	7,137	7,137	7,137	7,137	7,137	7,137	7,137	85,639	131,584	110,330
Planning and development		167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	2,000	–	–
Road transport		6,970	6,970	6,970	6,970	6,970	6,970	6,970	6,970	6,970	6,970	6,970	6,970	83,639	131,584	110,330
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		4,984	4,984	4,984	4,984	4,984	4,984	4,984	4,984	4,984	4,984	4,984	4,984	59,803	47,700	45,810
Energy sources		4,375	4,375	4,375	4,375	4,375	4,375	4,375	4,375	4,375	4,375	4,375	4,375	52,503	45,600	43,610
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		608	608	608	608	608	608	608	608	608	608	608	608	7,300	2,100	2,200
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	17,916	17,916	17,916	17,916	17,916	17,916	17,916	17,916	17,916	17,916	17,916	17,916	214,991	214,824	178,760
Funded by:																
National Government		8,578	8,578	8,578	8,578	8,578	8,578	8,578	8,578	8,578	8,578	8,578	8,578	102,933	99,314	103,757
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		8,578	8,578	8,578	8,578	8,578	8,578	8,578	8,578	8,578	8,578	8,578	8,578	102,933	99,314	103,757
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		9,338	9,338	9,338	9,338	9,338	9,338	9,338	9,338	9,338	9,338	9,338	9,338	112,058	115,510	75,003
Total Capital Funding		17,916	17,916	17,916	17,916	17,916	17,916	17,916	17,916	17,916	17,916	17,916	17,916	214,991	214,824	178,760

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure check

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	3,996	3,996	3,996	3,996	3,996	3,996	3,996	3,996	3,996	3,996	3,996	3,996	47,953	51,047	52,541
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	6,503	6,821	7,142
Rental of facilities and equipment	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	800	839	878
Interest earned - external investments	1,308	1,308	1,308	1,308	1,308	1,308	1,308	1,308	1,308	1,308	1,308	1,308	15,698	16,467	17,241
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	616	646	676
Licences and permits	685	685	685	685	685	685	685	685	685	685	685	685	8,215	8,618	9,023
Agency services	565	565	565	565	565	565	565	565	565	565	565	565	6,781	7,114	7,448
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	32,164	32,164	32,164	32,164	32,164	32,164	32,164	32,164	32,164	32,164	32,164	32,164	385,968	408,950	399,035
Other revenue	5,524	5,524	5,524	5,524	5,524	5,524	5,524	5,524	5,524	5,524	5,524	5,524	66,286	69,698	65,612
Cash Receipts by Source	44,902	44,902	44,902	44,902	44,902	44,902	44,902	44,902	44,902	44,902	44,902	44,902	538,820	570,199	559,597
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	8,411	8,411	8,411	8,411	8,411	8,411	8,411	8,411	8,411	8,411	8,411	8,411	100,933	98,814	103,257
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	53,313	53,313	53,313	53,313	53,313	53,313	53,313	53,313	53,313	53,313	53,313	53,313	639,752	669,014	662,854
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	16,807	16,807	16,807	16,807	16,807	16,807	16,807	16,807	16,807	16,807	16,807	16,807	201,685	205,135	214,704
Remuneration of councillors	2,076	2,076	2,076	2,076	2,076	2,076	2,076	2,076	2,076	2,076	2,076	2,076	24,916	26,137	27,365
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	10,189	10,189	10,189	10,189	10,189	10,189	10,189	10,189	10,189	10,189	10,189	10,189	122,264	143,684	150,382
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	1,500	1,600	1,700
Other expenditure	7,116	7,116	7,116	7,116	7,116	7,116	7,116	7,116	7,116	7,116	7,116	7,116	85,392	89,295	91,656
Cash Payments by Type	36,313	36,313	36,313	36,313	36,313	36,313	36,313	36,313	36,313	36,313	36,313	36,313	435,757	465,851	485,807
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	20,603	20,603	20,603	20,603	20,603	20,603	20,603	20,603	20,603	20,603	20,603	20,603	247,239	247,048	205,575
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	56,916	56,916	56,916	56,916	56,916	56,916	56,916	56,916	56,916	56,916	56,916	56,916	682,996	712,899	691,382
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(3,604)	(3,604)	(3,604)	(3,604)	(3,604)	(3,604)	(3,604)	(3,604)	(3,604)	(3,604)	(3,604)	(3,604)	(43,244)	(43,885)	(28,528)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	202,643	199,040	195,436	191,832	188,229	184,625	181,021	177,418	173,814	170,210	166,607	163,003	202,643	159,399	115,514
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	199,040	195,436	191,832	188,229	184,625	181,021	177,418	173,814	170,210	166,607	163,003	159,399	159,399	115,514	86,986
References															

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

LIM331 Greater Giyani - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfer and subsidies - Operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation and amortisation										
Interest										
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases										
Transfers and subsidies										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)										
contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - capital										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources of capital funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Community wealth/Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		(231,830)	(222,624)	(329,185)	34,880	50,696	50,696	135,492	151,464	148,200
Roads Infrastructure		(268,337)	(301,553)	(403,851)	34,880	50,696	50,696	72,639	91,864	95,047
Roads		(277,395)	(307,917)	(412,540)	34,880	50,696	50,696	72,639	91,864	95,047
Road Structures		9,057	6,365	8,689	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	19,000	14,543
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	19,000	14,543
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		8,536	19,486	13,547	-	-	-	47,553	40,600	38,610
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		8,536	19,486	13,547	-	-	-	47,553	40,600	38,610
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		27,971	59,442	61,118	-	-	-	5,300	-	-
Landfill Sites		27,971	59,442	61,118	-	-	-	5,300	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets	129,620	129,836	147,831	72,099	55,279	55,279	35,923	33,500	-
Community Facilities	1,153	1,153	15,397	44,141	34,872	34,872	15,209	20,000	-
Halls	-	-	8,799	40,141	28,627	28,627	14,309	-	-
Centres	561	561	561	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	4,000	50	50	900	20,000	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	592	592	6,037	-	6,195	6,195	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	128,467	128,683	132,434	27,958	20,406	20,406	20,714	13,500	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	1,713	21,458	10,344	10,344	16,314	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	128,467	128,683	130,721	6,500	10,063	10,063	4,400	13,500	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	206	206	206	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	206	206	206	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	59,714	129,182	129,130	500	-	-	1,500	-	-
Operational Buildings	59,714	129,182	129,130	500	-	-	1,500	-	-
Municipal Offices	59,714	129,182	129,130	500	-	-	1,500	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	4,256	6,517	9,674	400	400	400	2,660	1,130	1,150
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	4,256	6,517	9,674	400	400	400	2,660	1,130	1,150
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	4,256	6,517	9,674	300	300	300	2,550	1,010	1,020
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	100	100	100	110	120	130
Computer Equipment	6,298	8,770	9,667	2,000	600	600	3,265	2,710	2,820
Computer Equipment	6,298	8,770	9,667	2,000	600	600	3,265	2,710	2,820
Furniture and Office Equipment	1,792	6,735	6,678	2,000	1,400	1,400	3,200	4,300	4,300
Furniture and Office Equipment	1,792	6,735	6,678	2,000	1,400	1,400	3,200	4,300	4,300
Machinery and Equipment	12,927	29,226	36,044	10,650	14,605	14,605	18,650	18,520	18,890
Machinery and Equipment	12,927	29,226	36,044	10,650	14,605	14,605	18,650	18,520	18,890
Transport Assets	13,676	17,147	17,621	2,500	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,100	2,200
Transport Assets	13,676	17,147	17,621	2,500	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,100	2,200
Land	7,220	30,270	30,270	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	7,220	30,270	30,270	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	3,879	135,266	57,937	125,029	124,979	202,691	213,724	177,560

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital.

	check balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--	---------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		696	696	696	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		696	696	696	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		696	696	696	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		1,066	1,066	1,066	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		1,066	1,066	1,066	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		1,066	1,066	1,066	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	1,070	3,846	3,741	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	1,070	3,846	3,741	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	2,832	5,608	5,503	-	-	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		2.6%	3.3%	5.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		3.2%	5.8%	5.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
References									
1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital e									

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description		Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			2,771	4,134	17,280	43,700	61,400	61,400	36,250	50,255	51,260
Roads Infrastructure			2,523	3,985	17,140	43,500	61,200	61,200	36,000	50,000	51,000
Roads			2,522	3,084	13,755	37,500	55,200	55,200	30,000	44,000	45,000
Road Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		2	902	3,385	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			248	148	140	200	200	200	250	255	260
Landfill Sites			248	148	140	200	200	200	250	255	260
Waste Transfer Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets	49	-	-	100	400	400	800	810	820
Community Facilities	49	-	-	100	400	400	800	810	820
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	49	-	-	100	400	400	800	810	820
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	1,135	2,231	2,853	3,500	3,500	3,500	5,000	5,200	5,300
Operational Buildings	1,135	2,231	2,853	3,500	3,500	3,500	5,000	5,200	5,300
Municipal Offices	1,135	2,231	2,853	3,500	3,500	3,500	5,000	5,200	5,300
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	(102)	8	27	300	150	150	300	320	330
Computer Equipment	(102)	8	27	300	150	150	300	320	330
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	50	50	50	70	70	85
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	50	50	50	70	70	85
Machinery and Equipment	279	4,609	3,276	4,015	3,765	3,765	6,340	6,465	6,625
Machinery and Equipment	279	4,609	3,276	4,015	3,765	3,765	6,340	6,465	6,625
Transport Assets	4,440	907	2,832	1,200	5,550	5,550	3,000	3,100	3,200
Transport Assets	4,440	907	2,832	1,200	5,550	5,550	3,000	3,100	3,200
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	8,573	11,889	26,267	52,865	74,815	74,815	51,760	66,220	67,620
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		0.9%	5762.9%	12732.4%	25624.9%	36264.6%	36264.6%	25089.3%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		2.2%	2.8%	5.8%	9.6%	13.3%	13.3%	14.5%	12.1%	11.7%

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class	1									
Infrastructure		78,888	83,287	84,836	71,500	71,500	71,500	71,900	71,850	71,800
Roads Infrastructure		78,888	83,287	84,836	71,500	71,500	71,500	71,900	71,850	71,800
Roads		78,888	83,287	84,836	71,500	71,500	71,500	71,900	71,850	71,800
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		2,304	3,087	3,402	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,400	4,600	4,800
Community Facilities		2,304	3,087	3,402	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,400	4,600	4,800
Halls		2,304	3,087	3,402	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,400	4,600	4,800
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	67	91	91	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	67	91	91	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	67	91	91	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	2,070	3,600	4,377	4,500	1,500	1,500	5,500	5,750	6,000	
Operational Buildings	2,070	3,600	4,377	4,500	1,500	1,500	5,500	5,750	6,000	
Municipal Offices	2,070	3,600	4,377	4,500	1,500	1,500	5,500	5,750	6,000	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	2,146	1,908	3,202	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	2,146	1,908	3,202	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	2,146	1,908	3,202	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	1,026	1,234	1,253	1,500	5,000	5,000	2,200	2,300	2,400	
Computer Equipment	1,026	1,234	1,253	1,500	5,000	5,000	2,200	2,300	2,400	
Furniture and Office Equipment	274	811	1,075	1,500	1,500	1,500	2,200	2,300	2,400	
Furniture and Office Equipment	274	811	1,075	1,500	1,500	1,500	2,200	2,300	2,400	
Machinery and Equipment	969	1,686	2,296	5,000	3,000	3,000	5,500	5,750	6,000	
Machinery and Equipment	969	1,686	2,296	5,000	3,000	3,000	5,500	5,750	6,000	
Transport Assets	1,384	1,380	1,431	3,000	4,500	4,500	3,300	3,450	3,600	
Transport Assets	1,384	1,380	1,431	3,000	4,500	4,500	3,300	3,450	3,600	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Depreciation	1	89,130	97,084	101,964	91,000	91,000	91,000	95,000	96,000	97,000

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

	Check	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--	-------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		3,814	4,182	4,182	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		3,814	4,182	4,182	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		2,609	2,977	2,977	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		1,205	1,205	1,205	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticalation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		13,259	13,259	13,890	4,600	3,804	3,804	5,000	1,100	1,200
Community Facilities		-	-	-	600	300	300	1,000	1,100	1,200
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	600	300	300	1,000	1,100	1,200
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		13,259	13,259	13,890	4,000	3,504	3,504	4,000	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		13,259	13,259	13,890	4,000	3,504	3,504	4,000	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	83,379	9,127	18,170	18,544	14,339	14,339	7,300	-	-
Operational Buildings	83,379	9,127	18,170	18,544	14,339	14,339	7,300	-	-
Municipal Offices	83,379	9,127	15,735	18,544	14,339	14,339	6,000	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	2,435	-	-	-	1,300	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	100,452	26,568	36,241	23,144	18,144	12,300	1,100	1,200
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		93.7%	15.9%	36.4%	15.6%	12.7%	5.7%	0.5%	0.7%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		112.7%	27.4%	35.5%	25.4%	19.9%	12.9%	1.1%	1.2%

Reconciling

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expen

LIM331 Greater Giyani - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		52,503	45,600	43,610				
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		15,309	1,100	1,200				
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration		15,275	14,820	15,030				
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		2,000	-	-				
Vote 5 - Executive & Council		-	-	-				
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		550	-	-				
Vote 7 - Road Transport		83,639	131,584	110,330				
Vote 8 - Public Safety		1,300	-	-				
Vote 9 - Waste Management		7,300	2,100	2,200				
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation		24,714	13,500	-				
Vote 11 - Water Management		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - Housing		6,000	-	-				
Vote 14 - Finance & Administration 2		6,400	6,120	6,390				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		214,991	214,824	178,760	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Energy Sources								
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services								
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration								
Vote 4 - Planning and Development								
Vote 5 - Executive & Council								
Vote 6 - Internal Audit								
Vote 7 - Road Transport								
Vote 8 - Public Safety								
Vote 9 - Waste Management								
Vote 10 - Sports & Recreation								
Vote 11 - Water Management								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]								
Vote 13 - Housing								
Vote 14 - Finance & Administration 2								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity								
Service charges - Water								
Service charges - Waste Water Management								
Service charges - Waste Management								
Agency services								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		214,991	214,824	178,760	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

